# MXWENDLER 6.0 User Manual

Realtime Video Software for artists, VJs, theatres and performances

User Manual MXWENDLER 6.0 Realtime Video Software for artists, VJs, theatres and performances

Copyrightdevice+contextAuthor:Hendrik WendlerPublisher.Hendrik WendlerReleased:Weimar, 2020

#### IMPRINT

device+context Goetheplatz 9b 99423 Weimar - Germany

Phone: +49 (0)30 692 036 160 Fax +49 (0)30 692 036 169

#### PLEASE CONTACT IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS OR NEED SUPPORT:

mail	support@mxwendler.net
web	mxwendler.net
wiki	wiki.mxwendler.net
translations	wiki.mxwendler.net/translations

# User Manual MXWENDLER 6.0

Realtime Video Software for artists VJs, theatres and performances

> No. 2017 The second se second sec

### **Table of Content**

1. Introduction	
Introduction	
1.01 Introduction	12
2. User Interface	
User Interface	
2.01 User Interface	14
Output Pipeline	
2.02 Output Pipeline	16
2.03 File Browser	18
2.04 Render Preview	20
2.05 Final Transforms	22
2.06 Final Effects	26
2.07 Runtime Counter	28
2.08 Track Manager	30
2.09 Layer Manager	32
Preload	
2.10 Preload	36
2.11 Preload Preview	38

	Playlist	
	2.12 Playlist	40
	Live Editor 2.13 Live Editor	44
	Keystone 2.14 Keystone	48
	<b>Set</b> 2.15 Set	56
	Capture 2.16 Capture	58
3.	User Interface Tips	
	Usage Tips	
	3.01 Usage Tips	60
4.	Tutorials	
	General	
	4.01 Tutorial: Opening Different Media 4.02 Tutorial: Triggering Four Media with the Keyboard	66 76

4.03 Tutorial: Coupling Video with Effects and Audio Signals	80
4.04 Tutorial: Creating Predefined Layer Position	86
4.05 Tutorial: Feedback	92
4.06 Tutorial: Creating an I/O Event	98
4.07 Tutorial: Creating an Autostart Showfile	100
4.08 Tutorial: Creating Compositions (Sets and Patches)	104
4.09 Tutorial: Creating Multiple Compositions and Patches	108
4.10 Tutorial: Creating and Playing an RTF Text File	112
4.11 Tutorial: Licensing New Features	114
4.12 Tutorial: Loading and Using JavaScripts in MXWendler	122
4.13 Tutorial: Configuring a Virtual Camera	132
Playlist	
4.14 Tutorial: Creating Playlists (Cue Lists)	136
4.15 Tutorial: Playlists with Images and Keystone Correction	146
4.16 Tutorial: Playlists with Timeline	154
4.17 Tutorial: Playlists with Multi-Timeline	158
	162
4.18 Tutorial: Playlists with Time and Date Conditions	
4.18 Tutorial: Playlists with Time and Date Conditions 4.19 Tutorial: Playlists with Timecode	164
<ul><li>4.18 Tutorial: Playlists with Time and Date Conditions</li><li>4.19 Tutorial: Playlists with Timecode</li><li>4.20 Tutorial: Playlists with Supertitles</li></ul>	164 168
<ul> <li>4.18 Tutorial: Playlists with Time and Date Conditions</li> <li>4.19 Tutorial: Playlists with Timecode</li> <li>4.20 Tutorial: Playlists with Supertitles</li> <li>4.21 Tutorial: Playlists with Subtitles</li> </ul>	164 168 178
<ul> <li>4.18 Tutorial: Playlists with Time and Date Conditions</li> <li>4.19 Tutorial: Playlists with Timecode</li> <li>4.20 Tutorial: Playlists with Supertitles</li> <li>4.21 Tutorial: Playlists with Subtitles</li> <li>4.22 Tutorial: Playlists with IO-Commands</li> </ul>	164 168 178 182

4.24 Tutorial: Resetting Counter with IO Commands in Playlist	190
4.25 Tutorial: Playlists with Fade Clip	194
4.26 Tutorial: Playlists with Auto Step	196
4.27 Tutorial: Playlists with Reset Counter	198
4.28 Tutorial: Playlists with Shutdown	200
4.29 Tutorial: Playlists with Load Show	202
4.30 Tutorial: Playlists with OSC Command	204
4.31 Tutorial: Playlists with Sys Command	206
4.32 Tutorial: Playlists with Pjlink Command	208
4.33 Tutorial: Playlists in Rehearsal Mode	210
4.34 Tutorial: Creating an Automated Show with Daily Event and Playlist	212
Keystone	
4.35 Tutorial: Simultaneous Playback of two Videos with two Video Projectors	222
4.36 Tutorial: Mapping with UV View	228
4.37 Tutorial: Masked Output	232
4.38 Tutorial: Colored Output with Animations	236
4.39 Tutorial: Capture Output Sections with Artnet DMX and Network Grabbers	242
4.40 Tutorial: SVG Mapping with the MXWendler Automatic Calibration	252
IO Devices	
4.41 Tutorial: Using the Akai APC Mini (Note On/Off)	266
4.42 Tutorial: Connecting the grandMA 2Port Node with MXWendler via Art-Net	272
4.43 Tutorial: Connecting Jands Vista2 with MXWendler via Art-Net	278

4.44 Tutorial: Set up the CITP Footage Library on the Media Server	290
4.45 Tutorial: Time-sync and sending IO Commands over OSC Protocol	292
4.46 Tutorial: Connecting a Wiimote to MXWendler	302
4.47 Tutorial: Controlling MXWendler via TouchOSC	308
4.48 Tutorial: Avolites Titan Art-Net and CITP	318
4.49 Tutorial: Optimum Audio Settings with an Integrated Audio Interface	332
4.50 Tutorial: Optimum Audio Settings with an External Audio Interface	338
FXServer	
4.51 Tutorial: FXServer Output Windows	344
4.52 Tutorial: How to Setup a Datapath Fx4 for MXWendler with the Wall Designer Software	348
4.53 Tutorial: How to Optimize Video Footages With Blender	362
Standalone Encoder	
4.54 Tutorial: Standalone Encoder / Video Batch Encoder	372
EDID Manager	
4.55 Tutorial: MXWendler EDID Manager	384
NDI Tools	
4.56 Tutorial: NDI Tools	394
4.57 Tutorial: Sending and Receiving Multiple Video Streams with NDI	402
Spout	
4.58 Tutorial: Sending and Receiving Media Through Spout	406
4.59 Tutorial: Connecting Winamp Generative Visuals with MXWendler via Spout	412

### 5. Triggering

5.01 About Events	416
5.02 Creating events	418
5.03 Events / Widgets and Their Addresses / Intrinsic Values	422
5.04 Examples of events	424
5.05 Triggering effects with TUIO	426

### 6. Trouble Shooting

### All OS

6.01 Performance Problems	432
6.02 Smooth Playback/ Frame Drops and Audio Drivers	438
6.03 Keystone: not Opening ./skin/keystone/Video.png: file does not exist	444
6.04 Licenser: Wrong Key Format	446
6.05 Playlist: Crossfading Between Bright Media Becomes Temporarily Dark	448
6.06 Capture Cards (e.g. BM Decklink Studio2)	450
6.07 Memory Allocation Error	460
6.08 Time and Event Sync all PCs	462
6.09 MXW does not start any more	464
6.10 DMX CITP and Image Sequences	465
6.11 DMX CITP and SWF (Shockwave Flash)	466
6.12 OSC Messages - Correct Text and Value Example	467

6.13 User Interface - outside of the main display	468
Windows	
6.14 Windows 10 + Nvidia and Intel Cards	470
6.15 Windows + How to Deactivate Aero Peek to Prevent Unwanted Output Blackouts	474
6.16 Windows + Unexpected Output Window Size	476
6.17 Windows + No Output in Output Window	478
6.18 Windows + Blackmagic Decklink Capture Cards	480
6.19 Windows 7 + AMD + Stuttering Output	481
6.20 Windows 7 + AMD + Output Window On Wrong Screen	482
6.21 Windows 7 + No Audio	484
6.22 Windows 7 + Artnet	485
6.23 Windows 7 + System Flash	486
6.24 Windows 7 + Richtexteditor Glitches and ClearType	487
6.25 Windows 7 + Configuration (config.xml)	488
6.26 Windows 7 + NDI Tools	490
Mac OSX	
6.27 Mac and No Default Clip	492
6.28 Mac and No Translation	493
6.29 Mac and No Shaders Update	494
6.30 Macbook Pro Core 2 Duo with NVidia 9400M	495
6.31 Mac Sierra 10.12 Disable App Translocation	496

6.32 Mac Vosemite 10.10 Multimonitor	500
0.32 Mac rosennice 10.10 Multimonitor	500
6.33 Mac and Internal Cached Video	502
6.34 Mac and Graphic Card Performance	504
6.35 Mac and Audio	505
6.36 Mac and DMX	506
6.37 Mac and Soundflower 64ch Audio	512
7. Performance	
7.01 Recommended Hardware	514

7.02 Recommended Video Codecs	518
7.03 Checklist for Smooth Playback	522

# Introduction

Thank you for choosing MXWendler video software.

MXWendler is the perfect solution for video art, club visuals, theatre, facade projections, architecture, and LED lighting.

MXWendler video software places a strong emphasis on the composition and positioning of the output, because the projection is just as important as the content - no space, stage or scene is like another.

MXWendler is professional real-time video software, which works quickly, securely and robustly. The clearly laidout interface makes it easy to use and easy to learn.

With MXWendler, the only limit is the user's imagination. This manual is designed to teach users to learn the software quickly, and the tutorials give guidance in simple and clear steps. Before long, you'll be able to let your imagination run wild, and put your ideas directly into action.

MXWendler can be used to play back all kinds of different media, to create playlists, set up panoramas, and perform live VJ sets.

### **Typographic conventions**

The following typographic conventions are used to represent this manual clearly for the user:

Capitals: ...... Used for designation of directories, datas, options, buttons and menu items as commonly used in MXWendler, e.g. Preload.

Bullets: ...... The bullets mark single steps and connect the text with the images of the software. In the text they are represented in bold and capital, on the pictures is the counterpart situated in a red circle. e.g -> (A)

### About this manual

This manual shall facilitate the handling of the MXWENDLER Software for beginners and professionals. For beginners it is worth it to work the manual through from beginning to the end. At the beginning the basics and the individual user interfaces will be introduced. On the basis of the tutorials the most important possibilities of the software are exlplained with simple examples and therefore can be learned quickly and comprehensible.

Important Informations about Hard- and Software can be found in the chapter Media Tips, which is equally interesting for beginners, advanced learners and professionals. Furthermore we regularly propose training days for learning and training needs. (http://www.mxwendler.net/support/training.html)

Familiarize yourself with the used terms. With this vocabulary you can ask precise and easy to answer questions to the support team and in the forum. http://www.mxwendler.net/support/forum.html)

# **User Interface V6**

Output Pipeline: chain of modules through which the signal is composited and directed to the output. **(A)** Preload: loaded and edited media, for later use and further process. **(B)** Playlist: cue-based list to organize the preloaded media **(C)** Live Editor: edit running media **(D)** Keystone: output warping, masking and animation **(E)** Set: compositions of layers for later recall. **(F)** Capture: tab available when an image sequence is being encoded. **(G)** 



# **Output Pipeline**

File Browser: access media files on your system. (A)

Render Preview: control and transform the final composition. (B)

Track Manager: monitor the output of the layers. Mix together the different tracks(C)

Layer Manager: layer-based processing of video media. Composite together individual image components in a stack. (D)



## **File Browser**

File Browser gives access to the media on the system. One or multiple media (shift-click to multi-select) can be dragged & dropped in Preload, Live Editor, Playlist or Layer Manager. 'Internal File Browser' is placed by default on the top right corner of the user interface. It can be opened by clicking on the triangle.**(A)** 

Move, Resize and Docking: the File Browser can be moved from its default position by simply clicking & dragging the window, and can be resized by clicking & dragging the blue triangle at the bottom right of the item.

Docking Checkbox: when selected, the browser will be automatically docked back to the default position when minimized. If not selected the File Browser will keep its position even after software new-start. **(B)** 

This PC: goes to the root folder of the hard disk, where the drives of the system are. (C)

Address Bar: the address of the current folder. Double-click on the bar to type the desired address. (D)

Zoom: zoom in or out in the folder to see thumbnails or just file names and details. Can be changed either by mouse-wheel or by clicking & dragging it. **(E)** 

Reset Zoom: resets the zoom to its default amount. (F)

Reload Directory: updates the changes to the files in the directory. (G)

One Up: moves to the parent folder of your current position. (H)



### **Render Preview**

Output Preview: the render output is monitored in the Output Preview. (A)

Final Transforms: editable values to transform the size and shape of the render output. (B)

Final Effects: a final effect can be applied to the render output. (C)

Clock: time reference, synched with Windows clock. (D)

Runtime Counter: the Runtime Counter shows the time since the start of the session. The counter can be set back to zero with a simple double-click on the counter itself. **(E)** 

Preview Mode: the mode of the Output Preview can be set to: (F)

Normal: the Output Preview is shown before the Keystone. (output correction) Keystone: the Output Preview is shown after the Keystone. (output correction)

Zoom & Pan: the Output Preview can be zoomed and moved with the two buttons on the upper right corner of the user interface or with the 100% increment field.

Size and position of the window can be changed by clicking & dragging one of these elements. Double-click to reset, or to type the desired zoom value. **(G)** 

*Tip: the Render Preview window can be dragged and positioned anywhere on the software's user interface. Minimizing the window (clicking on the triangle) will bring the window to its default position.* 



### Transforms

Slider values used to customize a preload clip, a layer or the render output. This menu can be found in Preload Preview, Layer Manager and Render Preview. (A)

Opacity: is the measure of how "Nontransparent" the layer is. The lower the Opacity the more transparent the layer will be. The standard value is 1. (full opacity)

TranslationX: position of the layer on the X Axis. The standard value is 0. (Centered)

TranslationY: position of the layer on the Y Axis. The standard value is 0. (Centered)

Scale: size of the layer. The standard value is 100. (original size)

ScaleXY: size of the layer inversely proportional for X and Y Axis. The standard value is 0.5. (X and Y have the same size)

Rotation: rotation of the whole layer. It goes from 0 to 360. The standard value is 180. (original position)

Reset: sets all the values to default.

*Tip: single values can be reset to default with a double-click on the slider or can be typed with a double-click on the relative numeric value.* 

File Set Peted Pulyte Kryetone Capture Settop: File Set Peted Pulyte Kryetone Capture Settop: File Interesting File I	MXWendler Stage Designer 6.2.00 - 64 Bit		- 🗆 X	MXWendler Output Window - 🗆 🗙
Winned are:       Media       File Boward         Dema       Dema       Incode         University       1.0000       0.0000         Transition X       0.0000       0.0000         Transition X       0.0000       0.0000         Rest       Dema       Dema         Dema       Transition X       0.0000         Transition X       0.0000       Dema	File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings			
Vented.arg     Dgen     Ogen     Translation Area     Not Area   Ogen   I.onogo   Track Metalager   New Reinford   Ogen   Track Metalager   New Reinford   Ogen   Track Metalager   Ogen   Track Metalager   Ogen   Track Metalager   Ogen   Track Metalager   Ogen   Ogen   Track Metalager   Ogen   Ogen			▶ File Browser	
Multistage   Open   Visto Moda   Un Moda   Visto Moda   Destity   Torson   District   Torson   Note   Destity   Torson   Name Market   Torson			V Render	
Mutation area     Open     Traislation*      Open     Traislation*      Traislation*      Open     Traislation*      Traislation*      Traislation*      Traislation*      Open     Traislation*      Traislation*      Open     Traislation*      Traislation*      Traislation*      Traislation*      Traislation*      Traislation* <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Voltade##     Part     Demin   Vides Media     Demin   Vides Media     Diverdified        Diverdified <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
Open   Vdes Netala   Vdes Netala   Uv Modas   Exata   Lv Modas   Mexecular 02   Mexecular 03   Main	Untitled.png	Media Effects		
Video Mada Video		Open		
Lve Mada   Kast   Fash Mada   F	p	Video Media	TranslationX 0.0000	
Ure Media   Movemedia: 03   Pash Media   Conjon   Stature   Stature </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>TranslationY 0.1400</td> <td></td>			TranslationY 0.1400	
Maxendier.01     FieldeX*     0.5000       FieldeX*     0.5000       FieldeX*     0.0000		Live Media	Scale 100.00	
Flach Medas       Flach Medas       Integra       Determine		MXwendler_01	ScaleXY 0.5000	
Track Manager Track		Flash Media	Rotation 0.0000	
Image:   Image: <td></td> <td>▲</td> <td></td> <td></td>		▲		
Image: Contract of the contract of		Images	V Track Manager	
Reb Taxt New Richard Taxt Party TaxlationX D 0000 TranslationX D 0		Untitled.png		
None     News     Perset     Openity   TrainatatooX     Description     Table     Table     Table		Rich Text		
Image: Comparison of the set		New Richtext		
Reset Dativy TransisionX 0.0000 Fide	1.0000			
Preset Opacity TranslationX 0.0000 V Male		10x		
Capacity 1.00000 1.00000 1.00000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.00000 1.00000 1.0000 1.00000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000000 1.00000 1.00000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0000 1.0		Reset		
TranslationX 0.0000 fide fide		Onseity	······································	
TranslationX 0.0000 Inde		1.0000		
		TranslationX 0.0000	🗸 fade 🚽	
TranslationY 0 0000 Layer Manager		TranslationY 0 000	Layer Manager	
		Scale		
100.00 Reset		100.00	Reset	
ScalaCY 0.5000 Date(ry		ScaleXY 0.5000	Opacity	
Retation 180.00		Rotation 180.00	1.0000	
Partin To Edition		Picture To Picture	ranslationX 0.0000	
Translation? 0.0000		Picture in Picture	TranslationY 0.0000	
Norrp Fill Scale 100.00		Norep 🗲 Fill 🗲	Scale 100.00	
ScaloXY 0.5000			ScaleXY 0.5000	
Relation 180.00			Rotation 180.00	
Picture In Picture			Picture In Picture	
First Free Atthe Track Close Fill	First Free Active Track	Close	North	
Portand Bhadilt Time Filler Kentona Gal	Preload Disulist Live	Editor Keystone Set		
1 Track Create Patch X	Playist Live	Lente de Ser	1 Track Create Patch X	

Mode: the avaliable modes are:

Picture in Picture, Add, Strong Add, Subtract, Multiply, Luminance, Strong Luminance, Darken, Lighten, Difference Black/White. **(B)** 

Aspect Mode: the avaliable Aspect Modes are:

Fill, Aspect, 1:1, Pixelwise, Predefined Positions. (C)

Tiling: the layer can be repeated:

No repetition, X repetition, Y repetition, XY repetition.(C)

Each drop-down menu can be accessed by clicking on the triangle next to it.



## Effects

Effects can be applied to the layer or the output in different stages of the software: in Preload Preview, in Live Editor and on the Render Output.

There are over 130 effects available in MXWendler and they include Color Corrections, Animations, Blurs, Transformations and so on. In StageDesigner up to 4 effects can be applied on each layer, and on FXServer up to 8 per layer. A final effect can be applied on the render output.

Effects can be influenced and automated by Expressions. See also: Tutorial Coupling Video with Effects and Audio Signals



## **Resettable Runtime Counter**

The Runtime Counter shows the time since the start of the session.

The counter can be set back to zero with a simple double-click on the counter itself or by creating an IO event and selecting '/mxw/render/runtime' as receiver (the event can be activated, for instance, at the start of a playlist). (A)

See also: Tutorial Resetting Runtime Counter with IO Commands in Playlist.



# **Track Manager**

The Track is the result of the compositing of the Layer Manager. By default there are two tracks and in each track 8 layers to use in your workspace.

There are different output tracks. The red-colored track is active for editing; corresponding layers are visible for processing.

The maximum number of tracks in MXWendler is 4 and each can host up to 16 layers.

These settings can be changed in the Settings menu under:

#### Settings $\rightarrow$ Windows $\rightarrow$ Misc.

By selecting the checkbox under each track a Crossfade can be activated. (A)

The transition mode can be chosen from the menu on the side of the checkbox.

*Tip: the Track Manager panel can be dragged and positioned anywhere on the software's user interface. Minimizing the window (clicking on the triangle) will bring the window to its default position.* 



# Layer Manager

The Layer Manager enables the layer-based processing of video media, a procedure well known in image processing. Individual image components are composed together in a stack, from bottom to top. The Layer Manager is the origin of the Output Pipeline, where the compositing for the track happens.

By default it contains a number of 8 layers (per Track). (A)

The settings can be changed in the Settings menu under:

#### Settings $\rightarrow$ Windows $\rightarrow$ Misc.

A Maximum of 16 layers can be used in each Track.

Layers: media in playback, is shown here. (B)

- The layers work in a bottom to top structure, the higher layer is on top of the output.
- The layers can be linked with each other through the chain symbol on the top-right corner of each layer.
- Each modification applied to a linked layer will be applied also to the other linked layers.
- By editing a linked layer while holding the Modifier Key (Windows: CTRL), only the selected layer is modified.



Layer Preview: shows a preview of the selected layer. (C)

- A clip from Preload, File Browser or Live Editor can be dragged&dropped here and it will be played in the first free layer from bottom.
- The position of layer in output, can be edited here by drag&drop and can be scaled using the two pivots on top of the Layer Preview.

Transforms: editable values to transform the size and shape of the selected layer. (D)

Create Patch: creates a Patch, namely saves the composition in Set to be recalled in a later moment.

• A Patch can be made from the selected track or, simultaneously from more tracks. See also Set. (E)

Delete: the Delete Layer button is marked with an 'X'. By clicking it, the selected layer will be deleted.(F)

- Clicking X while holding the Modifier Key (Windows: CTRL), deletes all the layers of the track at once.
- Tip: deleting a layer saves the changes in the original Preload of the layer.



### Preload

Media are stored in Preload places for later playback, one media file for each tile. The software can store media files in its memory. Through effects and transformations the media can be edited and prepared to be placed in output.

Each Preload is given a unique index and can be triggered for playback by the Playlist, or directly using IO commands. (A)

By clicking on a Preload the Preload Preview will be opened.

IO Map: it is used to playback media directly and to program different events, with Keyboard, Midi and DMX. It can be accessed by pulling down the triangle on the bottom right corner of the IO Map bar (see arrow) and can be set via drag&drop. **(B)** 

Zoom Slider: to zoom in or out of the Preload list. Double-clicking on the slider, or clicking on Reset Zoom button, brings it back to it's default state. **(C)** 

See also:

- Tutorial Opening Different Media
- Tutorial Creating and Playing an RTF Text File


## **Preload Preview**

The Preload Preview gives access to the settings of the preload. Click on a Preload to open the Preload Preview.

Load different kind of media in the preload and switch between loaded media, load and create text layers. (A) Apply effects to the chosen media.(B)

Modify the clip length and play mode trough the sliders under the clip preview: KeyIn, KeyOut, Progress, Speed, Play Mode. **(C)** 

*Tip: the speed slider value goes from 0 to 1 for video clips and from -5 to +5 for image sequences and Hap Clips.* 

*Tip: Random, Jitter and Bounce play modes are aimed to work with Image sequences, not with video material.* 

Apply layer transformations. (D)

*Tip: Changes in layer opacity cannot be seen properly without a background to the layer, that's why the opacity transformation will affect the layer composition but not the preview.*"

Check all the most important information about the selected media by scrolling down on the menu. **(E)** Assign a preferred layer and track position to the layer. **(F)** 

*Tip: changes to this option for the text layer will not be saved in Preload because it is controlled by the Supertitle Text settings in:* **Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Settings**  $\rightarrow$  **Media**.



# Playlist

## Introduction

Playlists can be created and edited from preloaded media, external media or text files. There are multiple commands, options, and settings available to create the desired playlist.

## **Features**

Cells: playlists are made out of different Cells. Cells are where the media indexes and Playlist commands are stored to be triggered for playback or execution. It can be inserted/removed to the Playlist by right-clicking on any Cell. Cells can be colored and labeled by right-clicking and choosing Color/Label. (A)

Cues: each row of Cells in a playlist is defined as a Cue. Each Cue has an index. Indexes can be changed by double-clicking on the index names/number. All the Cells in a Cue are triggered simultaneously. Cues can be inserted/removed by right-clicking on any Cell. Multiple Cues cannot be triggered/activated simultaneously. (B)

Columns: Each vertical line of cues is defined as a Column. Only one Cell in each column can be active at any given time. Columns can be added/removed by right-clicking on any Cell. **(C)** 

Next Cue: the white frame around the cues shows the Cue which will be triggered next. (D)

Comment Column: by double-clicking, a user-defined comment can be entered. (E)



Current Cue Title & Duration: shows the title and duration of the current Cue which is in play. (F)

Next Cue Index: shows the index of the next Cue. By double-clicking on it, you can enter the number or name of the Cue you wish to jump to. **(G)** 

Next Cue Title & Duration: shows the title and duration of the next Cue. (H)

Playlist Buttons: from left to right: (I)

skip back to the beginning | skip one step back | play | seek forward | pause | skip one step forward

Cue Settings: the detail settings for the cues. (J)

*Tip: the size of the Playlist can be customized through the draggable window-splitter at its bottom, the zoom slider and by using ctrl-mousewheel on the playlist area* 



# **Live Editor**

A clip can be edited while in play only in Live Editor. In this section, effects and expressions can be applied on the running clips.

Spectrum Analyzer: audio and beat slider for the animation of visuals. (A)

Storage Area: minimize a clip by dragging it to the exterior area. (B)

Work Area: maximize a clip for processing by dragging it to the center area. **(C)** *Tip: with a double-click in this area, an Open Media window will open to select a file to load.* 

New Clip: a new clip will be created. The new clip has the standard footage as selected in the Windows settings under Standard Clip/Timer. (**D**)

Clip: an open clip in the work area. Open the clip settings by dragging the lower right corner (see arrow). Create a layer (send the clip to the Layermanger) by dragging the clip to the Layermanager, or by clicking on the 'Plus' sign. **(E)** 



Expression: hold Shift and drag any moving fader (e.g. Spectrum Analyzer or Clip Progress) to any visible parameter (e.g. Layer or Effect parameters) to connect the two values through an Expression. **(A)** The movement of the first bar is going to influence the value of the second one.

Expression Route: double-click on the red part of one of the selected bars to see the Expression Route. To minimize it click on the triangle. Click on Close to close the panel, Delete to delete the Expression, Pause to pause it for editing, and Edit, to open the Expression Editor. **(B)** 

Expression Editor: the user can modify the mathematical properties of the relation between the two connected values. Base and Range can be used to calibrate the responsivity of the Scale to the frequencies of a sound. **(C)** Example of sound to light calibration:

Play a video and connect with shift+drag&drop, a moving channel of the Spektrum Analyzer to Scale.
 Open the Expression Editor, bring Range to 0 and move Base until you get close to the target default value (Scale:100).

3. Now, moving the Range up should increase the influence of the sound on the video Scale.

*Tip: an expression can be stored and recalled in a Patch, it can be paused. It can be used in chain and also to connect different parts of the software!* 

See also:

- Tutorial Coupling Video with Effects and Audio Signals
- Tutorial Feedback



## Keystone

Output corrections, masking, and animations can be done in Keystone.

UV View: above the draggable window-splitter is the UV View. **(A)** It defines which area of the Render output has to be shown in the keystone elements.

Keystone Navigator: for navigating and changing the view position of the keystone elements. (B)

Click&drag / mousewheel / + and - to zoom Click&drag the blue square / buttons to navigate Double-click to reset view

Mapping View: to open the Mapping View (Keystone Menu), click on the Mapping View button on the upper-left corner of the window. **(C)** 



Navigation: resets the position of the view and activates / deactivates the Keystone Navigator. (D)

Create: creates different kinds of elements. (E)

• Grid: is a wizard to create a complex keystone setup. Mostly used for panorama setups.

Select the number of columns and rows to configure a grid of keystone elements. By checking the Softedges box, softedges will be automatically added between the elements. Please notice that when Softeges is activated every element of the grid will have a 10% (default) extra content in UV to allow the correct edge blending.

By checking the Blacklevel box, blacklevel elements will be automatically added between the elements.

Single Element: adds a new element.

Keystone: standard mapping element, warps content.

Keystone 3D: warps content, based on a 3D model.

Softedge: a gradient element (black to transparent) for blending two projectors.

Blacklevel: a dark element used to adjust the level of brightness around an overlap when no image is played.

DMX Grabber: sends color values to DMX

Art-Net Grabber: sends color values to Art-Net

MXWendler Stage Designer 6.2.00 - 64 Bit				- 🗆 ×	MXWendler Output Window – 🗆 🗙
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings					
	File Browser      Render				
DV View (7)	> > 13:16:54	01:22:04	Normal	% 100 🛧 🔀	
Physics					
Pivots					
Mapping View (?)					
Provide and Manifester					
Grid					
2 1 Columns/Rows	▼ Track Manager				
Softedges					
Create					
Single Element					
Softedge					
Create					
Animation 464,261					
Bitmap					
▶ Elements					
	🗸 fade	•	🗸 fade	<b>A</b>	
	Layer Manager				
0,0					
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set					
(4.1.00)(4.00)	1Track ┥ C	Create Patch			
(AULO BYM: 0.00 )					

Animation: moves back and forth between two stored states of the keystone pivots. **(F)** See also:

• Tutorial Colored Output with Animations.

Bitmap: a mask on top of the output, used for output corrections. **(G)** See also:

Tutorial Masked Output



Elements: select, activate and modify the keystone elements. (H)

- Editor Settings: select visible and editable elements in the editor and in output.
- Elements:

Lock: the element is locked, can't be moved or modified. Object Mode: the element can be moved by drag&drop. Pivot Mode: the pivots are shown in the editor, they can be moved by drag&drop.

Tip: these three modes can be activated also by double-clicking or right-clicking on the element.

Helpers: rasters, grids, white, black and transparent pictures in different resolutions to be used as a tool for mapping. Checking the Use Element UV box cuts the helper accordingly with the element UV. Content: a specific track or layer can be assigned as an element content source. Geometry: sets the properties of the element.

Rotation: rotates the whole element. A value of 9000 means 90 degrees of rotation.

Pivots: number of pivots per side of the element

Grade: a higher grade means higher tassellation, smoother curves but more resources needed.

Pivot: when a pivot is selected the element menu disappears and the pivot menu becomes available. Position, UV values and color of the selected pivot (or the shared values if more are selected) can be modified. See also:

- Tutorial Simultaneous Playback of two Videos with two Video Projectors
- Tutorial Capture Output Sections with Artnet DMX and Network Grabbers
- Tutorial SVG Mapping with the MXWendler Automatic Calibration

MXWendler Stage Designer 6.2.00 - 64 Bit		×	MXWendler Output Window - 🗆 🗙
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings			
	File Browser		
Manning View (2)	▼ Render	Normal (6.100 🖾 🔽	
Navigation	D D 1242107 00100104	Normat % 100	
► Create			
► Animation			
▶ Bitmap			
Elements Editor Settings			
V Element 1			
Lock			
Object Made			
Pivot Mode			
Thelpers			
Video V Con	Track Manager		
▼ Content	-	-	
All Tracks V Trac			
Geometry 464,261			
0 Rotation			
100 - + Scale			
2 · Pivots			
Duplicate Delete			
	Tade	T fade	
	Laver Manager		
0,0			
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set			
	1 Track Create Patch		
[Element 1]			

## Set

Patches can be saved from the Layer Manager in a Set and can be retrieved individually, or as a sequence. Complete compositions with multiple layers, as well as all parameters and media information can be stored in Set in different Patches. Please notice for latency-free output that Patches are just 'lightweight', only the references but not the media itself will be loaded. **(A)** 

Clicking on a Patch opens it for editing the DMX Value, title, Fade In time and Type. **(B)** Patches can be played, stopped and paused. **(C)** 

Set Buttons: Patches can be played sequentially. From left to right: (D)

Back to the beginning, play, one step back, one step forward

IO Index: a patch can be triggered via a script, keyboard, DMX or Midi. Values and functions can be set in:

#### Settings $\rightarrow$ Input and Output $\rightarrow$ DMX/MIDI/Keyboard

See also:

- Tutorial Creating an I/O Event
- Tutorial Creating Compositions (Sets and Patches)
- Tutorial Creating Multiple Compositions and Patches



# Capture

Compress to Hardware: This dialogue appears when an image sequence or a video clip gets converted into the internal codec. (A)

Suspend: The compression is paused. (B)



## **Usage Tips**

## **General Usage**

The MODIFIER key is 'Ctrl' on Windows and 'Alt' on Apple systems. Press 'Shift' + MODIFIER key to recall the settings windows to the position of the mouse pointer.

Moving the Keystone view:

To move the keystone view instead of the elements hit the 'Alt' button.

The mouse cursor gets the shape of an hand, now the keystone view can be moved just by drag and drop. To exit this "drag and drop" mode the 'Alt' button must be pressed again (inside the keystone area).

Tip: Linux Mint users will need to change the Movement Button from the 'windows start button' to 'Alt'.



## **Preload Tab**

Create a layer by dragging preload clip to the layer manager. Change media of the running layer by dragging preload clip on the layer. Connect preload buttons to IO devices by dragging the buttons to IO keys. Copy media by dragging from preload to preload,

Press shift to copy media but not layer positioning.

Naming: The name of a preload box can be changed by double clicking on it an typing a new one. This changes also the name displayed in the playlist.

### **Live Editor Tab**

Open a media file dialog by double-clicking on the background. Create a layer by dragging a clip to the layer manager. Remove running clip by dragging it to the deletion area. A clip cannot be closed while being used in a layer.

### Layer Manager Tab

Change layer order by dragging thumbnails onto each other. Remove layer by dragging it to the deletion area. Press shift to avoid removing the clip. Remove all layers at once by clicking MODIFIER + click on ´X´ button (v5.0.10+). Holding MODIFIER allows editing just the selected layer when it is connected to other layers through the "chain" function. (v5.0.10+)

## **Playlist Tab**

For triggering an IO Keyboard Command, enter Keyboard+Key (e.g. Keyboard a). Some Keys (special keys) are using brackets (e.g. Keyboard (space)),

You can see if you have to type brackets in the IO device settings.

Color/Label: each playlist cell, empty or already containing an item, can be personalized.

Right-click on a playlist cell to select Color/Label at the bottom of the context menu.

The box Color/Label box opens directly from the context menu and allows changing color and text of the cell.

Up to 16 personalized colors can be saved for later use by dragging and dropping the chosen color on the free slots directly under it.

By right clicking on a cue-number cell, the Color/Label box will directly open.

A playlist cell can be renamed trough the use of the label.

By changing the Display Name of a clip trough Trigger Clip options, the name will be changed in the options, in the cue and also on the Preload box.

## **Keystone Tab**

Dis-/Enable element modification by double-clicking the centered element pivot.

Mark a pivot by clicking on it.

Mark multiple pivots by dragging a box around them.

Mark multiple pivots by holding the MODIFIER key.

Move pivot marking with Ctrl+arrow keys.

Move an activated pivot by dragging it with the mouse or using the keyboard arrow keys,

Hold Shift while using the arrow keys for larger pivot steps. Hold MODIFIER while dragging to limit the movement to horizontal or vertical.

Navigation control ( bottom right in keystone ) usage:

Zoom into the keystone area by dragging an area inside the control. Pan view by dragging the marked area. Zoom to full view by double-clicking inside the control. Buttons top right: small zoom/pan steps. Buttons top left: zoom view history.

### **Demo / Free Version**

StageDesigner can be downloaded on the MXWendler website: https://www.mxwendler.net/en/product/downloads.html If not licensed the software can be used under certain limitations:

The Output Window may not exceed the resolution of 800x600, A maximum of 5 Playlist cues, One Keystone element with a maximum of 4 Pivots, No Bitmap, The Virtual camera may not be larger than 320 pixels, No usage of CITP or DMX.

As soon as any of these conditions are not respected, the MXWendler logo will start blinking shortly on the output and the software will still run for one hour with its full set of features.

*Tip: remember to save your progress before the one hour is gone!* 

### Standalone Encoder / Video Batch Encoder Usage

Set Cachefolder Location in MXW **Settings** → **Filecache** Uncheck Prefer External Codecs in FXServer **Settings** → **Media** Set Cachefolder Location in Standalone Encoder Open a movie in Standalone Encoder and choose wanted quality Load cached movie in MXW.

# **Tutorial Opening Different Media**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

## **Supported Media Sources**

## **Video Formats**

All the standard video formats, commonly known as container formats, such as **.avi, .mov, .vob or .mpg** can be used in the software. Inside these containers are media in the form of so-called codecs for video and audio. MXWendler can read and process all standard codecs, differentiating thereby between 'internal' and 'external' processing.

In internal processing, media are transferred – aided by system codecs - into an own format specifically developed for real-time compositing with high-resolution video streams: the CPU in the computer is no longer required to unpack the converted media and can concentrate instead on the graphics. This method enables the 5-times forwards/backwards warping controls, excellent latency at keypoints, frame blending slow motion, and the processing of image sequences. However, to do this, the video material must first be imported. For the direct processing of video material, MXWendler uses an FFMpeg-based decoder that can play performance-optimized videos of up to 4K, and supports multi-channel audio (also via ASIO).

## **Live Video**

MXWendler supports nearly all industry-standard grabber- and live input hardware components through Quicktime and DirectShow interfaces. Grabbers for BNC, DVI and SDI video are possible. Latency can be reduced to a minimum, down to under 0,08 seconds, by overclocking the system. Webcams and NDI can be used as live video sources as well. See also: Tutorial NDI Tools.

### Flash

MXWendler can read and process Adobe Flash files (.swf). These Flash media can also be interactive. In MS Windows, the file is processed by the native Flash interpreter, meaning that all formats are supported. In OS X, a performance-optimized OpenGL Flash interpreter is used, which supports Action Script up to version 1.0.

### Images

All standard image formats are supported (.jpg, .png, .psd, etc.).

## PDF

PDF files are supported in MXWendler version 6 and above and can be used as a media source. A PDF file will be played back as an image sequence. Each page of the PDF will be played as one frame. The playback speed can be changed to acquire the desired tempo of the playback. The playback of each frame can be also triggered through the Playlist function, Frame Step. See also: Tutorial Playlists with PDF and Frame Step

## **Opening Different Media**

Different media can be opened/imported in MXWendler by:

The file browser in Output Pipeline, in Preload box, or Live Editor. Drag&dropping from explorer to a Preload Clip, a Playlist Cell, in Live Editor, or Layer Manager. Import Multiple Clips through Preload's function Menu.

### **Opening Video & Image Files**

- 1. Click on the first Preload. The Preload Preview opens (red box). (A)
- 2. Left-click on Open to search for the desired file. (B)
- 3. Select and open the file. (C)

The file is now in preload and is ready for use.

*Tip: Alternatively, you can also drag&drop the file into the Preload from a file browser, or allocate media to a number of Preloads with Multi Clip Import.* 



## **Opening PDF Files**

- 1. Click on an empty Preload cell to open it.
- 2. Left-click on Open to search for the desired PDF file.
- 3. Select and open the file.

The PDF file will be played as an image sequence frame by frame.

- 4. You can change the playback speed by choosing Speed amounts from 0.0 to 5.0. (A)
- 5. You can change the dpi settings (for the resolution of each frame) in settings. (B)

#### Settings → Media - Clips, Live, Virtual → PDF

6. In the Preload Preview, click on Reload Media to make the dpi changes effective. (C)



### **Opening a Live Video**

1. Connect the camera to the computer; you may need to restart the software.

2. The Live-Camera must first be activated in MXWendler. (A)

Settings  $\rightarrow$  Media  $\rightarrow$  Live devices  $\rightarrow$  Double-click 'unknown'  $\rightarrow$  'known' The camera can now be loaded into the Preload.

3. Open the next Preload. Select the camera in the preview menu under Live Media. (B)

The live video is now in Preload and is ready for use.

*Tip: The camera only needs to be activated a single time. For improved performance, cameras can also be temporarily disabled in the same manner. Please refer to the chapter 'Media Tips' for more advanced camera settings.*
MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14							– 🗆 X	MXWendler Output Windov	,	-
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings										
		_	▷ ▷ 13:19:35	00:19:10	No	rmal	% 100 🖶 🔀			
	Media Open Video Media Live Media Datapath. Vision SD12. Video MWwmdite. 0.1 USB. Video. Device	11feets		Media Settings Avi / Qt Flash Movie Live Capture Device Open Live Captur Lives capture	es Image Sequence Settings re Devices(r)(p) k to chance Setting)	· Images Live Dev	ices Virtual Camera	Jitter / PD Supertitle Tex	t X	
00:00:01:11		×.		Ignore Device: (Cild	k to change setung)	1	1			
			✓ fade	Device name	State	Size X	Size Y	Frames per sec		
	Reset	Copy to Preload		USB Video Device	unknown	320	240	25		
	Opacity	1 0000		MXwendler_01	known	320	240	25		
		1.0000		Datapath Vision	known	320	240	60		
	TranslationX	0.0000		Datapath VISIOn	NIGHT	320	270	00		
	TranslationY	0.0000					Live Devices		×	
	Scale	100.00					USB Video Device	unknown	2	
APRIL OF	A	0.5000						known unknown		
	otation	180.00					Capture Width	fail		
	No rep	Aspect					Capture Height	240	×	
				Ignore New and	Unknown Devices(r)		Capture Frames	per Second 25	* *	
				Fast live redraw	(1)					
First Free Active Track		Close		Windows: use Di	rectGMA when availa	ble	ОК	Can	el	
Preload Plavlist Live	Editor Keystone	Set				ОК	Cancel			
			1 Track	Create Patch						
0										

## **Opening and Creating Image Sequences**

Two things must be considered before the images can be loaded into the Preload:

The images should be stored in a separate folder, and must contain sequential numbering: e.g. Clip\_001.png, Clip\_002.png...

1. Open the next Preload. (A)

2. Click on Open to open the folder containing the images. (B)

3. Open the first image in the folder. Confirm with Yes to import as a sequence, and set the desired compression quality. **(C)** 

The sequence is now in Preload and is ready for use.

Tip: Please refer to the chapter 'Media Tips' for the proper creation of image sequences.



# **Tutorial Triggering Four Media with the Keyboard**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

At the bottom of each Preload are four grey buttons: (A)

Add: creates a new layer with the clip. Once: plays the clip once in a new layer. Trigger: plays the clip in a new layer as long as the key is active. FlipFlop: first keypress creates a new layer with the clip, the second keypress removes the layer again.

To associate a Preload with a specific key:

1. Grab the Action Pad on its right bottom corner and open it by dragging it down. (B)

2. Each Preload is assigned to a desired key by using drag&drop: (C)

Left-click  $\rightarrow$  trigger (avi file)  $\rightarrow$  drag&drop  $\rightarrow$  y (Keyboard)

Assign the three other medias as well to random keys.

The four media can now be triggered from the keyboard. **(D)** Pressing two keys at the same time triggers both assigned media, they are played back simultaneously in the output window. **(E)** 



In the Keyboard Event Settings definitions can be changed or deleted:

### Settings → Input and Output → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events → Keyboard

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14								-	_ ×	MXWendler Outp	ut Window		- 🗆 ×
MXWendler Stage Designer 5.214 File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settin	ng: Input and Output - Keyboard, Midi, DMX Media - Clips, Live, Virtual Shader - Management, Download Windows - Misc Subidity - Performance Filecache - Management Open Jascent Console Reload Effects Clear all caches Enor and Log Window Open confiscual directory	CTRL+1 CTRL+2 CTRL+3 CTRL+4 CTRL+5 CTRL+6 CTRL+5HFT-1 CTRL-5HFT-1 CTRL-5HFT-1 CTRL-5HFT-1 CTRL-5HFT-1 CTRL-5HFT-1	>  > 14:35:10		01:51:41	N	ormat	- **	.100 <b>.</b> X	<b>P</b> MXWendler Outp	ut Window		
Kavbaard	List Features Add a Feature Check for update About MXWendler	CTRL+SHIFT+2 CTRL+SHIFT+3	Midi, Keyboar DMX/MIDI/Key Events Keyboard	rd,DMX board Events DMX/	/Art-Net OSC	MIDI/Generator	rs Audio Dev Event Settin Lean	ices Wii Igs			✓ IO Map(r)	Keyboardmap_DE	×
01.STAIR5.mp4 02.BASE.mp4	03_PARTICLE.mp		Event (back) (space) q	Target /mxw/playlist/goi /mxw/playlist/pla /mxw/track/activ	tostart iy re/layer/active/c	lip/position	Do Action Receiver Type						~
	2						Time Value Do Script						~
04.BALLS.mp4													~
			Сору	v Re-Index	+	Clear Al	<	wascript Consol	le	Anoly			>
		~	Load	Insert	Save	Save HTML				Арру			
Preload Playlist	Live Editor Keystone	Set	<u> </u>		_	_		ок	Cancel				

# Tutorial Coupling Video with Effects and Audio Signals

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, a video is overlaid with an effect. An effect parameter is then associated with a live audio signal via the Spectrum Analyzer. In this case, a live audio signal will control the opacity of the corresponding layer (level).

1. Go to Live Editor. (A)

- 2. Left-click on 'New Clip' to open a media file. (B)
- 3. Open the Clip Menu by dragging the bottom corner to the right (see arrow). (C)

*Tip:* Media files can be opened with Ctrl+O or by double-clicking the background of the Live Editor. Media files can also be dragged and dropped onto the Preload or the Live Editor from any normal Finder / Explorer window. A (pre-defined) standard clip is opened using 'Open Clip', which can also be used to find and select live cameras – if available.



4. Select the Dotgrid effect from the menu. (D)

### Effects → Dotgrid

The number of 'dots' can be set from 000 to 100 in Scale.

5. Open the Spectrum Analyzer by dragging it down. (E)

6. Link 'Scale' with a channel of the Spectrum Analyzer: (F)

### **Shift + left-click** $\rightarrow$ **Spectrum Analyzer (one channel)** $\rightarrow$ **drag&drop** $\rightarrow$ **Scale** The two controllers are highlighted red, indicating that the two are associated with each other.

7. Drag&drop the video from the Live Editor into the Layermanager. (G)

The video is now in the Layermanager and is running on Track 1, in the Output Preview and in the Output Window.

Tip: You can create this kind of link - as well as chained links - between any kind of sliders.



Settings can be specified for any layer in the Layermanager.

8. Opacity is now associated with the audio signal. (H)

### Shift + left-click $\rightarrow$ Scale $\rightarrow$ drag&drop $\rightarrow$ Opacity

9. Double-click on the respective controller to open the Expression Route. (I)

10. Double-click on the Expression Route for the Expression Editor. (J)

11. To save the scene, a patch is created via the button Create Patch. You can find the created patch in the Set Tab.  $(\mathbf{K})$ 

*Tip: A patch is a snapshot of the currently active scene. All media information and relationships between controllers are stored in a patch. The file path, which of course must remain valid, is stored for the respective clip.* 



# **Tutorial Creating Predefined Layer Position**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

The Predefined Layer Positions are settings that can be retrieved directly under the layer transformations. They allow to set a layer in a specific portion of the output with just one click. For this tutorial, we are going to use a standard UHD Output **(3840x2160)** as an example and create four custom Predefined Layer Position (FHD) as if the outputs were splitted in four FHD projectors.

1. Go to: Menu → Settings → Windows-Misc and select the Layers tab. (A)

2. On the top right side of the settings window there is Predefined Positions Box. (B)



3. The values in this box are pixel positions, offsets inside the rendering area: (PosX, PosY, SizeX, SizeY)

PosX 0, PosY 0	PosX 1920, PosY 0
FHD1	FHD2
PosX 0, PosY 1080	PosX 1920, PosY 1080
FHD3	FHD4

- 4. To create the first Layer as a FHD in the top left corner of our output we would have to write:
  - 0,0,1920,1080 followed by a short description E.g. /FHD1
- 5. The other layer position will then be:
  - 1920,0,1920,1080/FHD2
  - 0,1080,1920,1080/FHD3
  - 1920,1080,1920,1080/FHD4

6. As it is marked (r) by the software, to activate the changes, please restart Stage Designer.



# **Tutorial Feedback**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, an optical feedback is created. Feedback is used for example as an effect for club visuals and is associated with an audio signal.

- 1. Open the desired clip in Live Editor. (A)
- 2. Pull the video via drag&drop from the Live Editor into the Layermanager. (B)

*Tip: Feedbacks loop Live Video streams back into the compositing, and are therefore extremely dynamic. With Feedback, image and video material can be handled in an extremely generative and interactive manner. Feedback can quickly lead to extreme results that are either completely black or completely white, which can be distracting, especially when using LEDs. A special LED\_WALL\_Equalizer effect can help as 'Final Effect' to prevent excessive output.* 



- 3. Open the same clip again in the Live Editor. (C)
- 4. Open the Clip Menu by dragging the bottom corner to the right (see arrow). (D)
- 5. Select 'MXWendler\_01' under Live Media to activate the feedback. (E)
- 6. Load the video in the Layermanager with '+'. The Feedback can be seen in the Output Window. (F)
- 7. Switch the layer mode from 'Picture in Picture' to 'Add' and bring the Opacity a little bit down (G)

*Tip: A layer is created by default in the 'Picture in Picture' and 'Fill' mode. Other modes can be preset in the settings.* 



8. Associate a channel of the Spectrum Analyzer with 'Opacity'. (H)

**Shift + left-click**  $\rightarrow$  **Spectrum Analyzer (one channel)**  $\rightarrow$  **drag&drop**  $\rightarrow$  **Opacity** The left controller of the Spectrum Analyzer controls the decay, and is thus not animated.

- 9. Double-click on 'Opacity' to open the 'Expression Route'. (I)
- 10. Double-click on the Expression Route to open the Expression Editor. (J)
- 11. Move Base to the right and Range to the left for ideal use of feedback with the audio signal. (K)
- 12. Select Create Patch to save the settings in a Patch. (L)

*Tip: Patches can also be triggered. In addition, a patch can be assigned to a button on the Action Pad with drag&drop.* 



# **Tutorial Creating an I/O Event**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

IO Events are basically connections between a message from an input device and a reaction of the software. The input device can be something common as a computer keyboard or for instance an OSC or Art-net control surface.

In this tutorial we are going to cover a very basic example: how to connect the space bar with the Playlist play button.

Before starting, load some footage in Preload and build a simple one column Playlist with the clips you just loaded.

Go to: Menu - Settings - IO - DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events and in the top left corner select Keyboard (A)
 Create a new event by clicking the '+' button at the bottom of the events list and select the event (B)

- 3. Click on the Learn button at the top left of the Event Setting area and hit the space bar (C)
- 4. Open the 'Receiver' drop-down menu, search and select '/mxw/playlist/play' (D)
- 5. Leave the other fields as they are and confirm the created Event by clicking on 'Apply' and then Ok.
- 6. The software will ask you if you want to use the changes you just programmed.
- 7. Confirm with 'Yes'.

The event is created!

MXWendler Stage Designer	5.2.14					— C	□ × MXWendler Output Window	×
File Set Preload Playlist	Midi,Keyboard,	DMX						$\times$
Reyacine Settings	DMX/MIDI/Keybo	ard Events DMX/A	rt-Net OSC	MIDI/Generator	s Audio Dev	rices Wii		
	Events					ngs		
A	Keyboard 🗸			C	- Lear	n (right)	V IO Map(r) Keyboardmap_DE	$\sim$
	Event	Target			Do Action			
	(space)	/myw/playlist/play			Receiver	/mxw/playlist/play		$\overline{}$
D	(opace)	(man)pic (not pic )						
					Туре	pass value		~
					Time	0.00000		
					nine	0.0000		-
					Value	3.00000		$\sim$
					Do Script			
								^
0,0								
								~ I
	~	v	+	-	<			>
B)					Show J	avascript Console		
	Сору	Re-Index		Clear All		Apply		
	Load	Insert	Save	Save HTML				
Preload								
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]						OK Cancel		

# **Tutorial Creating an Autostart Showfile**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, an autostart showfile is created that opens MXWendler and launches a specific MXWendler project and triggers a video for playback automatically.

- 1. Load some Media into Preload and create a Playlist from the Preloads.
- 2. Setup the Output Correction.
- 3. Setup Keyboard/DMX/Midi Input and Output.
- 4. Go to File/Save as.. in Menubar and select a name and destination.
- 5. Go to Settings/Windows Misc.
- 6. Go to Startup Actions. (A)

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14	Windows Startup Misc	×	dler Output Window — 🗆 🗙
M MWendler Stage Designer 52.14 File: Set: Prelaad Playfat Keystone Capture Settings TO Max	Windows Startup Misc Window UI Window Output Startup Action Misc Layers Set Track Preload/PlayIst SDI Output domeprojection On Start, load Showfle Go show mode: raise output window, disable screensaver,move+hide mouse cursor, go kiosk mode Startup Action Command issued on startup. Example: Keyboard (space)	×	der Output Window – C X
Playlist Live Editor	OK Cancel		

- 7. Select file "On Start, load Showfile.."
- 8. Browse to any .mxw file. (B)
- 9. Type in any Command that is triggering/starting your playlist. (C)

*Tip: You can start Stagedesigner/FXServer and run your Show directly by double-clicking .mxw file from within your Finder/Explorer.* 

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14 File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings	Windows Startup Misc	×	dler Output Window	- 🗆 X
	Window UI Window Output Startup Action Misc Layers Set Track Preload/Playlist SDI Output domeprojection On Start, load Showfile			
	Go show mode: raise output window, disable screensaver,move +hide mouse cursor, go kiosk mode Startup Action			
<b>·</b>	Keyboard (space)  Command issued on startup. Example: Keyboard (space)			
Pretosta Playlist Live Editor	OK Cancel			

# Tutorial Creating Compositions (Sets and Patches)

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, a composition with multiple layers is saved as a patch in the set.

- 1. First, load the media for the composition into the Preload.
- 2. Activate the first layer in the Layermanager Preview. (A)
- 3. Switch the layer mode from Picture in Picture to Add. (B)
- 4. Set Scale to the desired size and position the layer. (C)
- 5. Associate a channel of the Spectrum Analyzer with TranslationY. (D)

### Shift + left-click → Spectrum Analyzer (one channel) → drag&drop → TranslationY

6. Choose the Base and Range settings in the Expression Editor. (E)

Double-click on TranslationY to open the Expression Route. Double-click on the Expression Route to open the Expression Editor.



7. Select the second layer and switch the layer mode from Picture in Picture to Difference b/w. (F)

8. Select the third layer and switch the layer mode from Picture in Picture to Add. Before positioning, set the desired size using Scale. **(G)** 

9. Associate a channel of the Spectrum Analyzer with Scale: (H)

### Shift + left-click $\rightarrow$ Spectrum Analyzer (one channel) $\rightarrow$ drag&drop $\rightarrow$ Scale

10. Choose the Base and Range settings in the Expression Editor. (I)

Double-click on Scale to open the Expression Route. Double-click on the Expression Route to open the Expression Editor.

11. Select Create Patch to save the composition. You can find the saved patch in the Set tab. (J)

*Tip: Create Patch can also save a number of tracks in one go. To do this, select the desired quantity. The loading process will then begin from the active track when the patch is activated.* 



# **Tutorial Creating Multiple Compositions and Patches**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

Patches created with 'Create Patch' can now be played individually or consecutively. Capture options can be set individually for each patch:

- 1. Go to the Set tab. (A)
- 2. Click on the image area of the patch, which will then magnify and open for editing. (B)
- 3. Open the pulldown menu for the patch, and select 'Flip'. (C)
- 4. Set the 'Fade In' time in milliseconds. (D)

*Tip: Patches can be played sequentially as in a playlist by using the 'Play' button at the bottom of the screen in the Set. Thereby, the other track is alternately activated and crossfaded.*


An existing patch can be opened and edited in the Live Editor. When you open the Live Editor, all media used in the patch are initially shown in the order in which they were saved. These must first be separated.

1. Select the desired video and open the clip menu. (E)

2. Select the effect 'PP\_ColourCorrect'. (F)

3. Associate the one channel of the Spectrum Analyzer with 'Gain'. (G)

#### Shift + Left-Click → SPECTRUM ANALYZER (one channel) → Drag&Drop → GAIN

- 4. Select 'Create Patch', so that the changes are retrievable as a new patch. (H)
- 5. In the dialogue 'Replace or Create New Patch' confirm 'Replace'. (I)

*Tip: It is possible to load or change footage by dragging and dropping an item from Finder / Explorer directly onto the current clip.* 



# **Tutorial Creating and Playing an RTF Text File**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, an internal text editor is used to compose and format a text file, to play in MXWendler without the use of any external application.

# **Opening the Rich Text Editor**

- 1. Open the Preload Preview by clicking on one of the preload boxes. (A)
- 2. Select 'New Richtext' in the media menu. (B)

A Text Editor should be opening.

- 3. Create or paste and edit the desired text. (C)
- 4. When ready, click 'Apply' at the bottom of the text editor. (D)

5. The text is loaded and ready to be played. Close the Preload Preview and play the preload.

The text is now in play in the Output Window and can be handled as any other media content on MXWendler. It can be edited in every moment by opening the Preload Preview and clicking on Edit Richtext. *Tip: A big text made with the RTF Editor requires better hardware resources. A text that is bigger than 4k (Pixel width of text texture) will require a strong hardware.* 



# **Tutorial Licensing New Features**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial we will see, step by step, how to request the activation of specific features in MXWendler.

# Licenses

Two kinds of license key can be used in MXWendler products:

• **The Dongle** : Is a hardware key, a USB flash drive.

If you have an MXWendler USB Dongle Key you just need to insert it in one of your computer's USB ports before starting the software.

You can use your dongle in any computer you like. There is no limitation on the number of machines you can use with your license.

Note: FXServer versions can be activated only with a Dongle.

• The Soft Key : It's also possible to activate a licensing packet or a feature with a soft-key;

It can be requested from the software menu with the following procedure. Note: soft keys are only applicable in Stage Designer versions.

## **Features**

## List Features:

1. Once the software is started, go to:

### Menu → Settings → List Features (A)

2. This will open a dialog box that lists all the software features. (B)

From this box, it will be possible to see which features are already available and which ones need a license to be activated.

**Features**: You can build your system on your needs. With a wide list of features, you can choose to activate a packet or just add some Outputs or Layers.

The selectable Features in MXW are:

Eventdriver-Artist Eventdriver-Packet Entropy-Packet Asio-Multichannel Virtual-Cam-Larger-320 One-Playlist Max-32-Layers Max-20-Layers Output-3HD Output-3HD Output-2HD Output-SDI Keystone-2 CITP-Filename CITP-Filename CITP-Thumbnail DMX\_Support



## **Activating Features**

In Stage Designer versions, features can be activated using the following method. FXServer users can activate the features, only with a Dongle.

## Add a Feature

1.To add a feature, go to:

## Menu → Settings → Add a Feature

This will open a dialog box that will allow you to request a packet or a specific feature. (A)

2. Choose Feature: From the first drop-down menu, choose the feature you would like to add to the software. **(B)** 



3. Choose Duration: From the second drop-down menu, choose for how long you would like to use this feature. **(C)** 

4. Mail This String to license@mxwendler.net: Once Feature and Duration are selected, a description of your request will appear in the dialog box. Select the text by clicking and dragging the mouse on it, copy the text and paste it in your mail-browser. Send the mail to license@mxwendler.net and we will contact you back! (D)

5. Enter Key Here: once you received your soft key you just need to copy it from the e-mail, insert it in the dialog box and click on **OK**. **(E)** 

6. Restart the MXWendler software and go straight to check the list of the installed features!

McWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14			- 🗆 X 🕅 MXWenc	dler Output Window — 🗆 🗙
To Kap	∠ ▷ 153759	60-38:47 Norma	N % 100 🕑 🔀	
		License Feature		×
License Feature	×		1. Choose Feature:	
1. Choose Cure:	fade	Output-3HD D		~
Output-3HD	~		2. Choose Duration:	
2. Choose Duration:		permanent		~
(choose duration) (choose duration) one month seemanent for the machine 2ecdb2ff-c71c-4f for the duration (choose duration) for the software version Stage Designer 5.2.14 4. Enter Key Here:		3. Mail th Hello, please send me a ke for the feature Output for the machine 2ecdb for the duration perma for the software version	is string to license@mxwendler.n P C3HD 2ff-c71c-4f nent Stage Designer 5.2.14 4. Enter Key Here:	et
OK Cancel	fack	Create Patch	OK Cancel	

# Tutorial Loading and Using JavaScripts in MXWendler

This tutorial requires MXWendler version 5 or above.

## **Pre-requisites**

JavaScript Command Reference:\*

Download the latest version of our JavaScript reference from: https://www.mxwendler.net/product/downloads.html

# **Content of the JavaScript Command Reference**

Once the MXWendler JavaScript Command Reference is downloaded:

- 1. Go to the folder where the compressed folder has been downloaded.
- 2. Extract the content of the compressed folder to a path of your choice.

The content of the folder will be the following:

1. **js\_demo.mxw**. This is the demo file, all the JavaScript and the commands we are going to use are saved here.

2. **README\_JavaScript\_demo.txt**. Step by step explanation of how to launch and use the JavaScript demo. (You won't probably need it if you are reading this document).

3. **Reference\_JavaScript\_2.5.pdf** . A handbook to understand the usage of JavaScripts in MXWendler. There are many examples that can be pasted and tried in the software in order to understand how to take advantage of JavaScript in your video-workflow.

4. WalkingMan\_Outline\_Loop\_.avi. A sample clip to demonstrate the effect of the scripts.



js-demo.mxw Type: MXWendler Show File



README\_Javascipt\_demo.txt



Reference\_Javascript\_2.5.pdf



Tutorial\_Javascript.pdf



WalkingMan\_Outline\_Loop\_.avi Length: 00:00:01

Frame height: 240 Frame width: 320

## Loading and Using the Demo Scripts

1. Double click on the js\_demo\_2.5.mxw file.

The software will start with all the scripts and I/O commands already loaded and ready to be used.

2. Open the I/O Window

#### CTRL+1 or Menu → Settings → I/O Midi → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard (A)

- 3. Click on 'Show JavaScript Console', lower right of the I/O window. (B)
- 4. Select the 'Midi Generators' tab and set the 'Beat Detection' to Manual. (C)
- 5. Now just follow the instructions on the JavaScript console. (D)

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14					- 🗆 ×	MXWendler Output Window	- 🗆 ×
File Set Preload Playling tone Capture	Settings						
IO Map A	Input and Output - Keyboard, Midi, DMX	CTRL+1	00:01:17	Normal	% 100 🕂 🔀		
	Media - Clips, Live, Virtual	CTRL+2					
21 WalkingMa	Shader - Management, Download	CTRL+3					
2 A. TRAINING PER	Windows - Misc	CTRL+4					
1	Stability - Performance	CTRL+5			Audio		
	Filecache - Management	CTRL+6			Open Audio Analyzer(r	)(n) Number of Channels (r)	16
	Open Javascript Console	CTRL+SHIFT+J			E open Addio Andryzer (	(p) Hamber of chamles (f)	10
	Reload Effects	CTRL+SHIFT+R			Time Loop		
	Clear all caches					Beat Detection Type	
	Error and Log Window	CTRL+SHIFT+L			Show beat loop(r)		
	Open config.xml directory	CTRL+SHIFT+C				Automatic	
	List Features	CTRL+SHIFT+2	C			-  Manual	
	Add a Feature					O Midi Sync	
	Check for update	Midi, Keyboard, DMX					
	About MXWendler	DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net 0	DSC MIDI/Generators Audio D	evices Wii			
		Events	Event Set	tings			
		Keyboard 🗸	Le	rn	× 101	Map(r) Keyboardmap_DE	✓
			Do Actio				<b>-</b>
		Event Target					
		1 /mxw/javascript	Receiver				<u> </u>
		2 /mxw/javascript	Tune	Javascript Console			×
		4 /mxw/javascript	1,000				
		(space) /mxw/beatbutton	Time	CLOSE THE I/O WINDO	W AND CLICK ON THE SOFTWARE WIN	DOW.	
		(back) /mxw/set/play		PRESS BACKSPACE TO	ACTIVATE YOUR PATCH.		
			Value				
			De Ceriel				
			Do Script				
			( disa	bled			
		^ v +					
			B Show	Javaso			
		Copy Re-Index	Al				
		Load Tosert Save	Save HTMI				
Preload Playlist	Live Editor Keystone	ave save	ourchine				~
				OK		Close Clear	
						-	

# **Scripts content**

## 1. "Backspace"

```
Key: back
Receiver: /mxw/set/play
Type: pass value
function on_trigger( triggervalue ){
    if(triggervalue==1){
        print_console(
            "PATCH ACTIVATED. HIT SPACE BAR FOR TAP TEMPO or 1-2-3 TO SET THE OPACITY LEVEL \n" );
    }
}
```

Backspace starts a patch in which the clip's scale is associated with the software's BPM. The Javascript prints a comment on the console.

## 2. "Space Bar"

Key: **space bar** Receiver: **/mxw/beatbutton** Type: **pass value** 

```
function on_trigger( triggervalue ){
    if(triggervalue==1){
        print_console(
            "INCOMING TAP TEMP0 \n" );
        }
}
```

The space bar controls the Beat Button. Hit 6 times to set a Tap Tempo. The JavaScript is responding with a text anytime the beat button is activated.

3. "1"

```
Key: 1
Receiver: /mxw/javascript
Type: pass value
```

```
function on_trigger(triggervalue){
    if(triggervalue==1){ // access widgets and control and get/set values
    print_console("access opacity control of main render output " + mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity") );
    print_console("main render opacity value is " + mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity").getValue() );
    print_console("main render opacity: set 0.0 value");
    mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity").setValue(0.0);
    print_console(" ");
    }
}
```

The Javascript sets render opacity to 0 and writes the information on the console.

## 4. "2"

```
Key: 2
Receiver: /mxw/javascript
Type: pass value
```

```
function on_trigger(triggervalue){
    if(triggervalue=1){ // access widgets and control and get/set values
    print_console("access opacity control of main render output " + mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity") );
    print_console("main render opacity value is " + mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity").getValue() );
    print_console("main render opacity: set 0.5 value");
    mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity").setValue(0.5);
    print_console(" ");
    }
}
```

The Javascript sets render opacity to 50% and writes the information on the console.

5. "3"

Key: **3** Receiver: **/mxw/javascript** Type: **pass value** 

```
function on_trigger(triggervalue){
    if(triggervalue=1){ // access widgets and control and get/set values
    print_console("access opacity control of main render output " + mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity") );
    print_console("main render opacity value is " + mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity").getValue());
    print_console("main render opacity: set 1 value");
    mxw.widget("/mxw/render/opacity").setValue(1);
    print_console(" ");
    }
}
```

The Javascript sets render opacity to 100% and writes the information on the console.

## 6. "4"

Key: **4** Receiver: **/mxw/javascript** Type: **pass value** 

```
function on_trigger(triggervalue){
    if(triggervalue==1){
        print_console("current time " + mxw.millis ); // print various states
        print_console("current frame width " + mxw.width );
        print_console("current frame height " + mxw.height );
        print_console("current output width " + mxw.outwidth );
        print_console("current output height " + mxw.outheight );
        print_console("current framecounter " + mxw.framecounter );// read-access to IO devices
        print_console("current dmx value at channel 413 " + mxw.dmx(413));
        print_console("current keyboard value for (shift)+(space) " + mxw.keyboard(1,32));
        print_console("on_trigger called with " + triggervalue);
        print_console("SCREENSHOT SAVED IN C:/screen/ ");
        mxw.makescreenshot("C:/screen/s.png");
     }
}
```

The Javascript prints various states regarding the output on the console and saves a screenshot of the output in the selected folder. (The folder has to be created!)

The Receiver: /mxw/javascript is not going to produce any effect on his own. It has been created to trigger the JavaScript without selecting any other software function.

# **Tutorial Configuring a Virtual Camera**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

By default, in any MXWendler version, Virtual Devices are set and ready to use under the name MXWendler-01, but in case of any changed settings or troubles, follow the steps below to set them up again.

1. Once the software is started, go to:

#### Menu → Settings → Media-Clips, Live, Virtual (A)

2. From the dialog go to Virtual Camera tab. (B)

3. Here you can set the Virtual Camera settings: (C)

Select the 'Start and Register MXWendler Virtual Capture and Feedback Devices'. Set your desired capture height and width. Select 'Strict Internal Feedback'.

4. Click Ok and restart MXWendler.

5. Open the Media-Clips, Live, Virtual dialog again.

6. From the dialog select the 'Live Devices Tab'. (D)

Here you must be able to see the Virtual Live Device that you set up before under the name MXwendler-01.

7. Select the device and double click on it to open the settings dialog. (E)

MXWendler	FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16						-			
File Set Prelo	ad Plavlist Keystone Canture	ttings								
		Input and Output - Keyboard, Midi DMX	CTRL+1	▷ ▷ 13:17:50	02:45:10	Normal		% 100 🗾 🔀		
Δ		Media - Clips, Live, Virtual	CTRL+2							
		Shader - Management, Download	CTRL+3	、						
		Windows - Misc	CTRI+4							
		Stability - Performance	CTRI+5							
		Filecache - Management	CTRI+6							
		Open Javascript Console	CTRI + SHIFT+1		Media Settings					$\times$
		Reload Effects	CTRL+SHIFT+R		Avi / Qt Flash Mo	vies Image Sequ	ence Ima	ges Live Devices Virtual Cam	era   Jitter / PD   Supertitle Tex	t
		Clear all caches			Live Capture Devi	ice Settings				
		Error and Log Window	CTRL+SHIFT+L		Open Live Cap	oture Devices(r)(p)				
B		Open contia.xml directory	CTRI + SHIFT+C		Inners Davies //	Viele to change Catti				
	Media Settings			×	Ignore Device: (c	lick to change setu	ng)			
	Avi / Ot Flash Movies Image	Sequence Images Live Devices Virt	ual Camera Titter / PD	Supertitle Text	Device name	State	Size )	Size Y	Frames per sec	
	MXwendler Virtual Canture Devi	ice	side (10	boper over rent	- MXwendler 01	known	320	180	25	
	Start and Register MXwendl	ler Virtual Capture and Feedback Device	(7)							
	- Capture Width(r) 320	Capture Height(r) 180	1	his sets the avi capture size, too.				Live Devices		×
	Strict internal feedback(r) (n	2))								
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						MXwendler 01	known 🗸	
	Start Syphon Server (r) Ser	rver Name			<b></b>			-		
								Capture Width	320	
								Capture Height	180	
								oup to e magne	•	
								Capture Frames per Second	25	
					✓ Ignore New and	nd Unknown Device	s(r)	OK	Cancel	6
					East has eader	···· (a)				
						w (r)				
					Windows: use	DirectGMA when a	vailable			
										i
								OK Cancel		
								OK Cancer	_	
		OK C	ancel							
			N							
Preload	Playlist	Live Editor Keystone	Set	1 Track	ate Dateb					
				Cre						

Change from Unknown to Known.

If you want you can change the Width and Height and the frames per second settings.

8. Click Ok and restart MXWendler

9. Go to Preload Tab and click on an empty Preload to open the Preload preview.(F)

10. Click on Live Media and select the MXWendler-01 device that you just configured.(G)

This will send your output signal to a virtual device as input which can be used in different projects and with different ideas. See Tutorial Feedback.



# **Tutorial Creating Playlists (Cue Lists)**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

# **Creating Playlists**

In this tutorial, we will create a playlist using a number of different videos. Numerous videos can be played back simultaneously, and with a variety of options.

1. Load the videos into the Preload. (A)

#### Menu: Preload → Preload Multi-Clip Import → select clips

2. Create a simple stage show with the help of the Playlist Creation Wizard: (B)

### Menu: Playlist → Playlist Wizard.. → Create Playlist from Preload

In the Playlist Creation Wizard you can determine which - as well as how - videos are loaded into the playlist.

*Tip: The Playlist – Wizard copies base settings into all current clips. These settings can be changed individually in each clip at a later time.* 



3. Switch to the Playlist Tab. (C)

The playlist is complete. All clips are now loaded into the playlist one after the other. (D)

4. Playback the playlist with the  $\blacktriangleright$  Play button. The following row/clip will playback each time the  $\blacktriangleright$  Play button is pushed. **(E)** 

The current clip is half highlighted orange. The yellow bar indicates the progress of the clip, the fade as well as the progress of the cue. **(F)** 

*Tip: MXWendler distinguishes between Preload and Playlist; the media names are distinct from their chronological sequence. This means that the media can be simply replaced or moved. Preloads are - as the name suggests - preloaded, and can thus be played back with reduced latency.* 

M MVWandler State Daringer 5.2.14 C\Brogram Eiler (v96\\MVWandlerStateDESIGNEDS3\dorr) (***********************************			MWWendler Output Window
File Set Preload Plavlist Keystone Capture Settings	-	U .	
Rehearal Mode 09_REDNET.mp4 10_COLORGRID.mp4	▷ ▷ 12:31:50 01:49:48 Normal	% 100	
00:00:00 00:00:07 6 04740Emp4 7 07.9EPE5.mp4 8 04.0E0ANIC.mp4 9 4.9E0E0ANIC.mp4 9 4.9E0E0ANIC.mp4 10 14.0E0ANIE.mp4 11 11.0mDmp4			
12     12.2UB1C.mp4       13     12.US mp4       14     14.34.Xeywarf.2THEM.avi       15	V Tede		
		_	
Dralaad Taday 9	Reset Copy to Preioad		
Start delay (ms) 0 - +	1.0000 TranslationX		
Fade in (ms) 1000 - +	TranslationY 0.0000		
Fade out (ms) 1000 - +	Scale 100.00		
Clear on end	ScaleXY 0.5000		
09.REDNET.mp4	Rotation 3 50 00 Peture 3s Peture No rep fill		
Preload Playlist C cr Keystone Set		- 14-	
[Rehearsal Mode]	1 Track Create Patch X		

# Simultaneously Launching two Cues

This chapter deals with creating a playlist in which two clips are played back simultaneously.

1. Arrange the clips in the playlist via drag&drop. (A)

2. For creating an order and composition, delete empty rows with a right-click into an empty cell, then select 'Remove Cue'. **(B)** 

At the moment the two played back clips are overlapping, therefore the size and position of the videos or the layer mode have to be adjusted (e.g. 'Add' instead of 'Picture in Picture').

Adjusting the size of the videos in the Layermanager:

1. Activate the desired video over the corresponding layer. (C)

2. Scale and position the videos using the yellow pivots (D)



# Setting the Timeout of a Cue

The timeout can be set individually for each clip.

- 1. Activate a cell with a Left-Click. (A)
- 2. Set the Fade In / Fade Out time in milliseconds. (B)

Fade In and Fade Out options can be incorporated as individual cues in the playlist.

- 1. Define the composition of the Cues. (C)
- 2. Insert Fade In / Fade Out (D)

## Right-click → Fade In / Fade Out

3. Set times in milliseconds in the window below. (E)

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14 C\Program Files (x80)\MXWendlerStageDES)GNERS2\docs\Javascript\is-demo 9.mxy			- T X MM	Wendler Output Window	- 0 X
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings					
Rehearsal Mode	▷ ▷ 13:39:24 0	MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14 C:\Progra File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Cap	ram Files (x86)\MXWendlerStageDESIGNER5: oture Settings	2\docs\Javascript\js-demo_9.mxw	
4 ₅ 04_BALLS.mp4		Rehearsal Mode			
00:00:00		4	₅ 04.	BALLS.mp4	
1 01.STAIRS.mp4 06.EAOF mp4	×	00:00:00		00:00:18	
2 02.BASE.mp4 07 A 4		1 01.STAIRS.mp4	06_FACE.mp4		
3 03.PARTICLE.mp4 13.		2 02_BASE.mp4	07_PIPES.mp4	<u>^</u>	
6 04 RAUS me4		3 03_PARTICLE.mp4	13_US.mp4		
•		4			
7		5 Fade Clip	Trigger a preload clip		
8 08.ORGANIC.mp4 10.COLORGRID.mp4		6	Start fade		
9 09_REDNET.mp4 15_34_Keyword_US.avi		7 8 08 0804NTC met	Stop clips in this column		
10		a Delorganic.mp4	Timeline		
11 11.GRID.mp4 12.CUBIC.mp4		7 07_REDNET.mp+	Stop timeline		
12			Clear this cel		
13 14_34_Keyword_THEM.avi 13_US.mp4	✓ fade	11 11_GRID.mp4	Copy CTRL-	•C	
14		13 14-34 Keyword THEM.avi	Paste Cinc		💌 fat
15		14	Conditions		
16		15	Change playlist	>	
17	×	16	Color		
		17	Change Text		
Text or media media 🔰 Item trigger mode manual					
Preload Index 4 - + Clip play mode oneshot	<u></u> ا	•Fade duration time (in ms)		1000 - +	
Start delay (ms) 0 - +		Fade target value		0.0000	
Fade in (ms) 3000					
Fade out (ms) 3000		Clear after fade		_	
Clear on end					
04.BALLS.mp4					
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set					
.mxw 50.00fps	1 Track Create Patc	Preload Plavlist	Live Editor Key	stone Set	
					1170

# **Manually Inserting Cues**

After the Preload has been created, go to the Playlist Tab.

1. Load the cues (clips) from the Preload before positioning. (A)

## Right-click into empty cell → Trigger Preload Clip

2. The clip is selected via the Preload Index. Clips can be changed or adjusted via the Preload Index using '+' or the arrow symbols. **(B)** 

Files must first be loaded on a Preload before completely new media files can be imported.
	File Set Deele	Stage Designer 5.2.14 C:\Progr	am Files (x86)\MXWendlerStageDESIGN	ER52\docs\Javascript\js-demo_9.r	nxw				-	uх	MXWendler Output Window	- 0	l X
	Rebearsal Mode	ad Playlist Reystone Cap	ture settings			>  > 14:46:20	04:04:18	Normal	% 1	100 🕂 🔀			
4 3 04.BALLS.mp4 00.000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0													
		4	5 0	4_BALLS.mp4									
	00:	00:00		00:00:18									
	1	01.STAIRS.mp4	06_FACE.mp4										
	2		07_PIPES.mp4		<u>^</u>								
	3												
9       0	4												
4           7   8   9   10   11   12   12   13   14   15   15   16   17   16   17   18   19   10   10   10   10   10   10   11     11     12     12   13   14     15   15   16   17   18   18   18   19   10 </td <td>5</td> <td>Fade Clip</td> <td>04_BALLS.mp4</td> <td></td>	5	Fade Clip	04_BALLS.mp4										
7       Sar date         9       Sar date         9       Sar date         10       Sar date         10 <td>6</td> <td></td> <td>Δ</td> <td>= = Trigger a preload clip</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	6		Δ	= = Trigger a preload clip				_					
1       So digit influe clambe         9       Influe clambe         10       So digit influe clambe         12       Caretis cal         13       Caretis cal         14       Caretis cal         15       Caretis cal         16       Caretis cal         17       Caretis cal         18       Caretis cal         19       Caretis cal         10       Caretis cal         11       Caretis cal         12       Caretis cal         12       Caretis cal         13       1000       Caletis cal         14       Caletis cal         15       Caletis cal         16       Caletis cal         17       Caletis cal         18       Caletis cal	7			Start fade									
•       Max 2 m dr         10       Max 2 m dr         11       Max 2 m dr         12       Max 2 m dr         13       Max 2 m dr         14       Max 2 m dr         15       Max 2 m dr         16       Max 2 m dr         17       Max 2 m dr         18       Max 2 m dr         19       Max 2 m dr         10       Max 2 m dr	8			Stop clips in this column	_								
10       September         12       Cov       Citet tei did         13       Covito       Citet tei did         14       Covito       Citet tei did         15       Covito       Citet tei did         16       Citet tei did       Citet	9			Timeline									
3.1	10			Stop timeline	_								
12	11			Clear this cel									
11       11       11       11         14       10       10       10       10         15       10       <	12			Copy	CTRL+C	🗸 fade		t 🗸 fade					
A       A       A       A       A         16       Codior       Codior       Codior       Codior       Codior         17       Codior       Codior </td <td>13</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Paste IO Command</td> <td>CIRCTY</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	13			Paste IO Command	CIRCTY								
A       Change playfit       Change playfit         Tat       Change playfit       Change playfit         Tat       Change playfit       Change playfit         Tat       Tot carnedia       media       Change playfit         Tat carnedia       media       Tot carnedia       Tot carnedia       Tot carnedia         Statededy (mai)       1000        Tot carnedia       Tot carnedia       Tot carnedia         Operational       1000        Tot carnedia       Tot carnedi	16			Conditions	, ,								
37       Color       Color         Tax der media       media       Image mode       manual         Standder form       1000          Fade nami       Image mode       Image mode       Image mode         Tax der form       1000        Image mode       Image mode         Fade nami       Image mode       Image mode       Image mode       Image mode         0.2. FZPES:mp4       Image mode       Image mode       Image mode       Image mode         Peloda       Palyint       Live Editor       Keystene       Set         1/1       Image mode       Image mode       Image mode       Image mode	16			Change playlist	>								
Tota cranda       media       Tota tranda	17		— <b>P</b>	Color									
Tot or media       media       metingger mede       menulal       metingger mede       menulal         Predad Index       7        faging mede       menulal       me				Change Text									
Predoad Index       7       -         Start defay (rmd)       0       -         Start defay (rmd)       1000       -         Fade out (rm1)       1000       -         07.PIEPES.mp4       -         Pretoad       Pretoad         Pretoad       Live Editor         Kayston       Start & Kystone         171       -	Text or media	media	Item trigger mode	manual									
Start delay (ma)       0       - +         Fade in (ma)       1000       - +         Fade out (ma)       0.002       - +         07.97 PES model       Image: Compare the start of the s	Preload Index		- + Clip play mode										
Fade in (ms)       100       - +         Fade in (ms)       1000       - +         Ditar on mid       -         07.8 DEES.mp4       -         Peload       Paylist         Live Editor       Keystene         101       -         102       -         103       -         104       Live Editor         Keystene       Set         104       Create Patch	Start delay (ms)		- +										
Fad out (mi) 1000 - • Diear on send 07.2PTES.mp4 Prelad Playlist Live Editor Krystene Set 171	Fade in (ms)		- •	×.×	L.								
Dtear on and D7.PIFES.mp4  Protoad Protoad Playlist LiveEditor Krystone Set JTack Create Patch DT	Fade out (ms)		- +										
07.PIPES.mp4 J L VE Editor Krystone Set 171 J Zack Create Patch	Clear on end		~		*								
Pretad Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set	07 PIPES mp4			+ گ	ليشير								
Preload Playlist LiveEditor Keystene Set				~									
Preload Playlist Live Editor Krystone Set													
Preload Playlint LiveEditor Krystone Set 171 Create Patch Create Patch													
	Preload	Playlist	Live Editor	Keystone Se		1 Track	Greate Patch						

# Tutorial Playlists with Images and Keystone Correction

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

In this tutorial, a playlist with images and changing of the keystone is created.

- 1. Load the Preload with all the images for the desired playlist. (A)
- 2. Open the Playlist Creation Wizard. (B)
- 3. Set Fade In and Fade Out as desired, in milliseconds. (C)
- 4. Set Loop Mode from 'Oneshot' to 'Loop'. (D)
- 5. Set Fade Mode to 'Manual Crossfade'. (E)

*Tip: Much like live media, images represent a special case for the Playlist because they have no defined duration. However just like film clips, they are nevertheless given a frame length, meaning that 'Loop' mode must be activated in the playlist.* 



6. Open the Playlist Tab. Position and configure the clips. (F)

7. The next image or clip can be played back with the  $\blacktriangleright$  Play button, with  $\blacktriangleright \blacktriangleright$  SkipToNext the after next clip will be played back. The current clip is highlighted orange. **(G)** 

8. Fade In and Fade Out can be set individually for each image in the menu below. (H)

*Tip: Images and live media can also be positioned in the Preloads, as well as assigned effects.* 



## **Inserting Keystones**

1. Open the Keystone Tab. (A)

2. Open the Keystone Element Tab. To reach this tab a Keystone element has to be activated (double-click on the Element till the Pivots are visible). **(B)** 

3. The number of pivots can be set in the Element Tab. (C)

- 4. Use the pivots to adjust the output to the desired format. (D)
- 5. Save the keystone file: (E)

### Menu: Keystone → Save Keystone as..

*Tip: A loading process begins when the keystone files are activated. A new file must be loaded to deactivate the loaded keystone file.* 



6. Select and activate in the playlist a row/column for the keystone. (F)

## Right-Click into an empty cell $\rightarrow$ IO Commands $\rightarrow$ Load a Keystone File

7. Select and load the saved Keystone File: (G)

# Double-Click on the top bar in the settings at the bottom of the screen $\rightarrow$ Open the saved Keystone File

The correspondingly named keystone file will be loaded when the associated cue is activated.

Tip: To delete the entry, open the file-selection dialog and press 'Escape'.



# **Tutorial Playlists with Timeline**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

In this tutorial, a playlist is created in which the clip characteristics can be controlled over a timeline. First, load the desired media files into the Preload and create a Playlist.

1. Insert a 'Timeline' into an empty cell next to the desired clip. (A)

2. Define the 'Receiver' of the timeline, e.g. the clip characteristic 'Scale'. (B)

3. Define the 'Duration' of the timeline characteristic with '+' / '-'. Double-click on the value to type it in numerically. **(C)** 

*Tip:* The addressing of the receiver is always carried out over the track and the corresponding layer. Therefore it is necessary to observe, on which track and layer the clip is located when the complete playlist is played back. Layers might disappear when connected to the Timeline Receiver because the modulator is set to 0 (starting point of the timeline).



4. Select the 'Curve Type' of the timeline, e.g. 'Set Akima'. (D)

## Right-Click onto the curve $\rightarrow$ Curve Type $\rightarrow$ Set Akima

5. Modify the Curve by dragging the pivots. The pivot turns yellow when activated. Double-Click onto the curve to add more pivots. **(E)** 

6. Right-Click onto the curve to 'Delete selected Pivots', 'Set Pivot Values' or 'Reset Curve'. (F)

The modifications become active as soon as the cue/the playlist is played back again.



# **Tutorial Playlists with Multi-Timeline**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial, several values of a layer are controlled through a playlist timeline.

1. Load a clip into a preload place and insert it in the first cell of the Playlist.

- 2. Insert a Timeline into an empty cell next to the desired clip. (A)
- 3. Play the Playlist once, so the clip can take its place in Layer Manager.

4. Select the Timeline and define the receiver, e.g. the clip's characteristic, Scale. To choose Scale as a parameter for the Timeline, just connect the Scale slider to the textbox in the Timeline settings via drag&drop. **(B)** 

5. Each time a receiver is dropped on the Timeline a new receiver slot becomes available. Drag another receiver from layer manager, e.g. TranslationX, to control more parameters at the same time. **(C)** 

6. Define the duration of the Timeline in the Animation Length numeric field. Double-click on the value to type in numerically or click and drag the mouse to the right or to the left to increase/decrease the value. **(D)** 



7. In the Graph Editor, the looping behavior of the timeline can be edited. To define the curve, check Show Graph Editor and then click on Animation curve to select the animation to edit: right-click in the Graph Editor to insert/remove pivots and change the kind of curve. **(E)** 

8. The Graph editor and the Timeline options have a progress bar. Move one of them to navigate the length of the timeline. **(F)** 

Clicking the Key button will insert a pivot at the position of the progress bar, whether or not the playlist is playing. **(G)** 

9. A single animation can be deleted by clicking on the X button at the end of the relative row in the Timeline settings. **(H)** 

10. If the Auto Keyframe box is checked, every movement of the connected Receiver will be registered with a new pivot. **(I)** 

Tips: work with Linear curves to use this function and get better results.

The addressing of the receiver is always carried out over the track and the corresponding layer. Therefore it is necessary to observe, on which track and layer the clip is located when the complete playlist is played back. Layers might disappear when connected to the Timeline Receiver because the modulator is set to 0 (starting point of the timeline).



# **Tutorial Playlists with Time and Date Conditions**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

In this tutorial, a playlist with time or date conditions is created.

- 1. First, create a playlist with multiple media files. (See Tutorial Creating Playlists)
- 2. Create a Time/Date condition: (A)

## Right-Click into an empty cell $\rightarrow$ Conditions $\rightarrow$ Time/Date Condition

Below the table you can setup the condition behaviour, like 'Before/After' a chosen 'Time/Date' jump to cue by 'Go forward/Go back/Go to'. **(B)** 

Tip: You can use Time Conditions to create looping Playlists and for jumping to defined cues in large Playlists.



# **Tutorial Playlists with Timecode**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

You can adapt the playlist to listen to timecode.

## **Activating Timecode**

To make MXWendler listen to a timecode, you must first activate MTC Listening first (A):

1. Enable a Midi Device:

Settings  $\rightarrow$  IO  $\rightarrow$  Midi General  $\rightarrow$  Devices  $\rightarrow$  restart

2. Enable MTC Listening:

Settings → IO → Midi General → MTC → restart (Sync Time to MTC is not required for this function)

M Millender FXGroet Multihead Edition 52.16									
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Midi, Keyboard, DMX	×								
DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii									
Midi Device Selection									
Microsoft MIDI Mapper (output) LoopBe Internal MIDI Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth (output) LoopBe Internal MIDI (output)	Translate NoteOn/NoteOff Send Midi to Motor Fader Sync Time to MTC (r) Send Timecode to Playlist(r)								
	~								
Audio									
Open Audio Analyzer(r)(p) Number of Channels (r) 16									
Time Loop									
Show beat loop(r) Automatic Manual Midi Sync									
Protoad Playlist OK Cancel									

# **Using Timecode**

MXWendler now receives MTC timecode. To use the timecode in the playlist, you must enter the timecodes in the playlist.

- 1. Open the Playlist Tab.
- 2. Double-click on the left-most column, the 'Comment Column'.
- 3. Enter a timecode such as 00:00:00:01 (hh:mm:ss:frame). (B)

The playlist now responds to MTC. Follow these rules when using MTC:

- You do not have to enter MTC in each playlist row
- You can freely mix timecodes, meaning that earlier times can appear later in the playlist



# **Tutorial Playlists with Supertitles**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

In this tutorial, a composition with supertitles is created. Supertitles are an important feature for theatres and operas, e.g. to display text translations to the audience. Another appliance is to display song lyrics, for example, a chorus.

## **Supertitle Specifics**

Literally, thousands of supertitles can apply to a single playlist, making it inefficient to store each playlistcontrolled Supertitle in its own preload location. For efficiency, MXWendler creates one internal preload for all the playlist supertitles in one individual show. As a technological consequence, supertitles have some characteristics:

- The size, font and colour of such supertitles can only be set once in the media settings.
- Playlist-triggered supertitles have no own effects and translations as e.g. scaling, rotation.
- Preload-triggered supertitles can have their own effects and translations.



1. Open 'Supertitle Text' in the Media Settings. (A)

### Menu: Settings → Media → Supertitles Text

2. Choose 'Font', 'Font Size', 'Text Color' and ' Text Background Color'. (B)

Changing the background colour requires an application restart.

- 3. Adjust the 'Text Background Transparency' (Alpha). (0 = completely transparent). (C)
- 4. Define the 'Text Alignment' (from top, from bottom, left, center, right). (D)
- Define the 'Layer Position' and 'Track Position'. Usually, the text is located on the top layer (layer 8). (E)
   To apply the settings, restart the Playlist.



## Manually Creating Supertitles in the Playlist

Simply select a playlist item, insert a preload element and choose 'text':

1. Right-click on a Playlist Cell and select 'Trigger a Preload Clip'.(A)

2. Select cell.

- 3. In the cell properties Text or Media, select 'Text'.(B)
- 4. Double-click the text preview box below type choice and enter a text. (C)

The text will be displayed as a Supertitle in the chosen playlist cue.



## **Creating Supertitles Using a Wizard**

In cases that you might have hundreds of text lines, it is sometimes easier to create a text file first and then insert it into the playlist using a wizard. The text file is simple to create, but it should follow specific rules.

- Each line in the text file will create one text slide.
- If the text file line contains a semicolon, it will insert a new line in the text slide.

Example text file:

This will be the first slide. This will be the second slide. This will be the third slide; This will be the second line of the third slide.

					-
//////////////////////////////////////			- [		1
File Edit Format View Help					
This will be the first slide.					$\sim$
This will be the second slide.	hind clide				
This will be the third silde; this will be the second line of the th	ninu silue.				
					~
<				>	
	Windows (CPLE)	1 n 2 Col 70	100%		

Once you have created such a text file, you can import it using the Playlist Wizard.

- 1. Switch to the Playlist Tab. (A)
- 2. Open the 'Playlist Wizard'. (B)

## Menu: Playlist → Playlist Wizard

3. Set the Wizard Type to 'Text to Playlist'. (C)

4. Copy the created text file into the text area or type it in manually. Every line will be on one slide. Use Semicolon ';' for multiline-slides. **(D)** 

- 5. Define the 'Playlist Column' in which the text should appear. (E)
- 6. Set the Loop Mode to 'Oneshot'. (F)
- 7. Set the Fade Mode to 'Manual Crossfade'. (G)
- 8. Click on 'Create' to apply the settings. (H)

The Slides are now in the Playlist and can be played back with  $\blacktriangleright$  Play.

MXWendler Stage Designer 5	5.2.14 C:\Users\Server 2\Decision	mx.maw				- 🗆 🗙 🕅 MXWendler Output Window	- 🗆 X
File Set Preload Playlist K	Keystone Capture Se				Playlist Creation Wizard	- ×	
Rehearsal Mode				▷ ▷ 14:17:18 02:37:0	Create Playlist from Preload or Text	file	
This will be the f	firct c 2	This will be the secon	d		Winned turne		_
		This will be the secon	u		wizaru type	O Preload to Playlist	_
00:00:00		00:00:	00			Text to Playlist	
1	This	ne first slide.			Create Playlist from Textfile	This will be the first slide.	_
2	<u></u> D	e second slide.				This will be the second slide. This will be the third slide; This will not be the second line	
3	This will be th						he frst side.
4	Trigger Text						
5							
6				-			
7			_			~	
8						< >	
9							
10					Clear Playlist		
12	(c)			This will be the first state.	Playlist column	2	
13				🔽 fade		-	
14					Start at preload	1	
15					Amount	1	
16					Start delay (ms)	0	
1/ 	<		<b>,</b>		Fade In Time (ms)	1000	
Text or media	text	Item trigger mode manual			Fade Out Time (ms)	1000	
Text	This will be the first	Clip play modeoneshot	<b>A</b>		- Loop Mode	Onestop V	
Start delay (ms)	•				Fade Mode		
Fade in (ms)	1000 - +				○ No Fade		
Fade out (ms)	1000				O Auto Crossfade		
Clear on end	G				Manual Crossfade		
				The office for first state	manual crossrade, End loop		
						Create	
						Create Carter	
Preload	Playlist	tar Keystone					
n				1 Track Create Patch	x		

# **Tutorial Playlists with Subtitles**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6 and above.

There are multiple ways in MXWendler to insert text (subtitles) into your video composition:

- Richtext and Text in Preload;
- Using the Playlist Wizard;
- Trigger Subtitle function in Playlist functions.

In this tutorial, we will create subtitles in a playlist using the Trigger Subtitle function.

1. Go to Playlist, right-click on an empty cell, and choose Trigger Subtitle. (A)

2. Enter your text with the desired format and click Ok. The possible formatting options are: (B)

Italic: use two apostrophes " for *italic*. (e.g. sample "text") Bold: use three apostrophes " for **bold**. (e.g. sample "text"") Bold & Italic: use five apostrophes "" for **bold & italic**. (e.g sample ""text"") Colors: use html color codes before any word to color it. (e.g. sample #FF0000text) Lines: use semicolon ; or press Enter to go to the next line.

3. Play the cue with the Subtitle inside to send the subtitle for playback. (C)

*Tip: you can export the subtitle as a .csv file, open it in a simple text editor, work on it further, and import it again in your playlist. You can do this in Playlist Menu, through Export/Import Subtitle to/from .csv.* (D)



## **Subtitle Settings**

By clicking on the subtitle cell you can edit its settings. Just like a normal Trigger cell, you have the options to change the Fade in and out times, Play Mode and .... (E)

You can change the general settings of texts in MXWendler, including the Subtitles in Supertitle Settings:

## Settings → Media - Clips, Live, Virtual → Supertitle Text (F)

The settings are: (G)

- Font: to change the font, type, size, color, ... of the texts.
- Background: to change the color of the background of the texts. This setting needs a software restart.
- Background Alpha: to change the opacity of the text background. This setting needs a software restart.
- Vertical and Horizontal Alignment: different alignment options.
- Vertical & Horizontal Offset: the offset position of the text vertically and horizontally.
- Line Spacing: the vertical space between each line.
- Layer & Track Position: when hit play, which Track and Layer will the text be sent to.
- Text Standard Time: the default playback duration of the subtitle.


# **Tutorial Playlists with IO - Commands**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

In this tutorial, a playlist will be controlled through the keyboard using the IO-Commands.

- 1. First, create a playlist with multiple media files. (See Tutorial Creating playlists)
- 2. On the second column, create a couple of IO-Commands:

Right-click into an empty cell, select Input/Output and then I/O Command. (A)

3. To be able to define the IO Commands later, create now two Keyboard Events.

For instance: mxw/playlist/play and mxw/playlist/gotostart (See the About Events section of this wiki)



4. Once the two Keyboard Events are created, go back to the playlist and select one of the IO-commands.

Once the command is selected, it can be configured through the line that appears just under the playlist: double click over the description and type the name of the desired key, for example, *Keyboard (space)* or *Keyboard A*. **(B)** 

Mowendler S	tage Designer 5.2.14						- 0	×	MWendler Output Window	- 0 ×
Rehearsal Mode	ad Playlist Reystone Capture Set	ttings		▷ ▷ 16:48:44	00:04:31	Normal	% 100	**		
02	_BASE.mp4	з О	3_PARTICLE.mp4							
00:0	00:00	► ₩ II	00:00:10							
1	01_STAIR5.mp4	10 Command								<i>A</i>
	02_BASE.mp4	IO Command								
3					1 Maria					
4										1999/1999/1999/1999/1999/1999/1999/199
5								_		
6										
7										
8										
9			Enter text	×						
10			Change Text							
11			Keyboard (space)		-	🗸 fade				
12										
13				OK Cantel						
14										
15				<b>~</b>				_		
-										
				B	R	eset				
I/O command - d	louble click and enter eg. 'Keyboard a' i	or 'Keyboard (space)'			•	acity	1.0000	- 1		
					n n	anslationX	0.0000			
					T	anslationY	0.0000			
					S.	ale	100.00			
					S	aleXY	0.5000			
				and the second sec	R	otation	180.00	- 1		
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	cture In Picture				
						o rep 🗧 Fiu				
Preload	Playlist	Live Editor	Keystone Set							
[ Auto BPM: 0.00				1 Track	Create Patch	x				

# **Tutorial Playlists with PDF and Frame Step**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial, a PDF file will be played page after page trough the MXWendler Playlist.

- 1. Load a PDF (of at least 10 pages) into a preload place and insert it in the first cell of the Playlist.
- 2. Select the cell to view the settings. (A)
- 3. Set the Fade out to 0(ms). (B)
- 4. Set the Clip Play Mode to: stop and deselect the option to Clear on End. (C)
- 5. Deselect the option Clear on End. (D)

M MXWendler Stage Designer 6.0.00 - 64 Bit				- 🗆 ×	MXWendler Output Window - 🗆 X
Rehearsal Mode	File Browser				
	▼ Render ▶ ▶ 12:16:46	00:01:53	Normal	% 100 종 52	
(no clip) 1 (no clip)	P P				
00:00:00				"	
1 Manual_MXW_5.2_En.pdf					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6	▼ Track Manager				
7	-				
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14	🗸 fade		ade		
15	Layer Manager				
14					
II 00:00:00:00 / 00:03:56:00					
media 🗸 Text or media O Start delay (ms)					
Fixed Random Range (?)     1000 Fade in (ms)					
1 - • Preload Index O Fade out (ms) ManuaLMXW_5,2.En.pdf ▼ Preload Name First Free ▼ Trigger Laver	3				
Manual_MXW_5.2_En.pdf Display Name Active Track 🔽 Trigger Track	<				
Clip play mode					
	<b>/</b>				
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set	1Track Cr	eate Patch			
(Layermanager)					

6. Select (Shift+Click) 10 cells under the first trigger, right-click and chose Progress - Frame Step. (E)

7. Select all the created frame steps and chose the desired transition and its duration. (F)

8. Play trough the playlist to switch pages.

*Tips: select the pdf and the frame steps and move them to the second column (right), then place auto steps for the length of the desired playlist to automate the progress.* 

*Playlist Play and Pause buttons can be remotely controlled with several protocols, trough a simple TouchOSC interface a smartphone could become the perfect remote control for a presentation.* 

Frame Steps work with other intra-frame media like image sequences, HAP and h264 (with GOP set to 1) as well.



# **Tutorial Resetting Runtime Counter with IO Commands in Playlist**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

In this tutorial, we'll reset the Runtime Counter at the end of a playlist using IO Commands.

### **IO Mapping**

1. Go to Settings → Input and Output - Keyboard, MIDI, DMX → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events (A)

- 2. From the drop-down menu of Events select Keyboard. (B)
- 3. Click 'Add(+)' and then click 'Learn' and press a key on the keyboard (e.g. 'A'). (C)
- 4. From the drop-down menu of Receiver select '/mxw/render/runtime'. (D)
- 5. From the drop-down menu of Type select 'Go To'. (E)
- 6. Set the time to 0 and the Value to 0. (F)
- 7. Click Apply and Ok.

te str heise Rejeit egene Gene Wither Henrich Lange Belle Be	MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2,14 C/Program Files (x86)\MXWendlerStageDESIGNER52/docs\Javasc	int\is-demo 9.mxw	- C X MXWendler Output Window - C >	
Interactive	File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings	**************************************		
Midig Spoker down Head Hirds Head Hirds	Rehearst Hode  I logic and Output - Keybard, Midl, DMX Media - Clips, Live, Virtual  ctr - Masagement, Download down - Ninc Exactly - Nanagement Exactly - N	CTRL+1 CTRL+2 CTRL+		
2 Corr   3 Corr   4 Corr   4 Corr   4 Corr   5 Corr <td>2 Relad Effects</td> <td>Midi,Keyboard,DMX DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMY/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generat</td> <td>rrre Andio Davirae Mi</td> <td></td>	2 Relad Effects	Midi,Keyboard,DMX DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMY/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generat	rrre Andio Davirae Mi	
In the start sig funder     General Lis	3 Clear all caches	Events	Event Settings	
Lid Fature   2<	5 Open config.xml directory	Keyboard V	Learn a V IO Map(r) Keyboardmap DE V	
2 Add a Feture   0 Check for space   4 Add of Mixed er/Luntime   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   7   10   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   10   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   11   12   13   14   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   10   14   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   10   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   11   12   13   14   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   14   15   15   10   10   11   12   13   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   14   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   15   16   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   17   18   19   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   10   10   11   12   13   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   14   15   15   16   Receiver /mony/fender/Luntime   16   17   <	6 List Features	Event Target	Do Action	
view of widder     view of wid	7 Add a Feature	a /mxw/render/runtime	Receiver /mxw/render/runtime ~	
AD   AL   AL <td>About MXWendler</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	About MXWendler			
11   12   13   14   15   16   17   18   19     1	10			
X3 X4 25 X6 X6 X7 X8 29 A V + . Copy Re-Index Copy Re-Index Copy Re-Index Copy Re-Index Cost C	11		Time 0.00000	
14       15       16       17       18       19       10       10       10       11       12       13       14       15       16       17       18       19       10       10       10       11       12       13       14       14       15       15       16       17       18       18       19       19       10 <td>13</td> <td></td> <td>Value 0.00000 ~</td> <td></td>	13		Value 0.00000 ~	
12   12   12   12   12   13     14     1 <td>14</td> <td></td> <td>Do Script</td> <td></td>	14		Do Script	
17 18 29 A C Copy Reindex Clear All Load Insert Save Save HTML OK Cancel	16		~	
10       10       10       10       10       10       11       11       12       12       13       14       15       15       15       15       15       15       15       15       15       16       17       17       18 <td>17</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	17			
A V + . Copy Reindex Clear All Load Insert Save Save HTML OK Cancel	18			
^     v     +     -       Copy     Re-Index     Clear All       Load     Insert     Save       Save     Save HTML         OK     Cancel	19			
^     v     +     -       Copy     Re-Index     Clear All     -       Load     Insert     Save     Save HTPL				
^     v     +     -       Copy     Re-Index     Clear All       Load     Insert     Save       Save     Save HTML         OK     Cancel				
^     v     +     -     >       Copy     Re-Index     Clear All				
Copy Re-Index Clear All Save Save HTML OK Cancel		^ v + -	< >	
Load Insert Save Save HTML OK Cancel		Conv Da Inday Class All	Show Javascript Console	
Load Insert Save Save HTML OK Cancel		Copy Realities Clear Air	Apply	
OK Cancel		Load Insert Save Save HTML		
			OK Cancel	
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set	Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone	Set		
I Track 🗸 Create Patch	[Rehearsal Mode]	1 Track Create Patch		

## **Triggering in Playlist**

1. Go to Preload Tab and load a number of videos to Preload.

2. Go to Playlist Tab and create a playlist from the videos in Preload. (A)

3. Right-click on the cell after the last video in your playlist and select 'IO Command' and 'Send IO Command'. (B)

4. Click on the cell where the IO Command is and in the edit box down, double-click on the empty box and write down 'Keyboard a'. **(C)** 

5. Play through the Playlist. When you play the IO Command, the keyboard 'a' would be triggered causing the Runtime Counter to restart.

-									
MXWendler	itage Designer 5.2.14 C:\Program Files	(x86)\MXWendlerStageDESIGNER52\doc	s\Javascript\js-demo_9.i	mxw			- 🗆 ×	MXWendler Output Window	- 🗆 X
File Set Prelo	ad Playlist Keystone Capture S	ettings	_	▷ ▷ 11:43:12	01:01:10	Normal	%100 <b></b>		
Rehearsal Mode									
			1						
			00:00:00						
1	01_STAIRS.mp4								
2	02_BASE.mp4								
3	03_PARTICLE.mp4								
4	04_BALLS.mp4								
5	05_THEM.mp4								
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Trigger a preload clip Start fade Stop clips in this column Make auto step Timeline Stop timeline Clear this cel Copy Paste -IO Command Conditions Change playlist	CTRL+C CTRL+V > >	Send I/O command Send DMX value Send MIDI value		inte			
		Change Text		Load a keystone file					
		change rext				nter text	^		
	<u> </u>				C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	hange Text			
	C					keyboard a			
Pretoa	A Playlist	Live Editor Keystone	Se				OK Cancel		
[ Auto BPM: 60.0	001			1 Track	Create Patch				

# **Tutorial Playlists with Fade Clip**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, a playlist is created in which the clip can be faded through the Fade Clip element. The Fade Clip function in MXWendler version below 6 is called Start Fade, but it has the same functionality.

1. Load the desired media files into the Preload and create a Playlist.

1. Insert a Fade Clip into an empty cell under the desired clip.

right-click and select Fade Clip. (A)

2. Select the Fade Clip and set the duration and quantity of fade in the options tab under the playlist. (B)

3. Play through the Playlist until the Fade Clip cell is activated and the clip from the previous Cue starts fading. **(C)** 



# **Tutorial Playlists with Auto Step**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, a playlist with Auto Steps is created. The Auto Step is an automation that defines a specific Cue of the Playlist and plays it after a specific amount of time.

- 1. First, create a playlist with multiple media files.
- 2. Create an Auto Step: right-click on an empty cell and from the Progress sub-menu, select Auto Step. (A)

Select the Auto Step cell and edit the options according to your wish:

- After: time the auto step needs to be activated, (B)
- Go forward / Go back / Go to: the direction, (C)
- Numeric field: insert the number of cues to skip forward or back to, or the title of the cue you wish to go to. (D)

*Tip: You can use Auto Steps to create looping playlists and for jumping to defined Cues in large Playlists.* 



# **Tutorial Playlists with Reset Counter**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

The Runtime Counter helps to keep track of the length of a show or of a part of it. **(A)** It is possible to reset the counter automatically from the playlist, using the Reset Counter function.

- 1. Go to Playlist and right-click on an empty cell to open the context menu.
- 2. Select Reset Counter from the Input/Output sub-menu. (B)
- 3. Play through the playlist until the Reset Counter is activated.

Check the Runtime Counter on top of the Render window, it should be set to 0 when the cue is activated.



# **Tutorial Playlists with Shutdown**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

Through the Shutdown function, MXWendler and the computer can be set to Shutdown at a certain point of a Playlist e.g. the end of a daily show.

1. Go to Playlist.

2. Right-click on an empty cell to open the Context Menu and select Shutdown from the sub-menu of Input/Output. (A)

3. Select the created Shutdown cell to access the options under the playlist.

Set up the desired time (in milliseconds) after which the software should shut down.(**B**) Checking the second box will shut down the computer as well. (**C**)

4. Play through the playlist until the Shutdown cell is activated to turn off the software or both the software and the computer.

MXWendler Stage Designer 6.2.00 - 6	MXWendler Output Window – 🗆 🗙						
Rehearsal Mode	coptore settings		File Browser				
			Render				
05_THEM.mp4		6	D D 17:15:32	00:57:31	Normal	% 100 🔮 🔀	
00:00:06	< I ► → II	00:00:00					
1 01.STAIRS.mp4			<b>^</b>				
2 02.BASE.mp4							
3 03.PARTICLE.mp4							
4 04.BALLS.mp4							
5 05.THEM.mp4							
6 Shutdown							
7	Trigger Clip		Track Manager				
8	Fade Clin						
9	Stop Clips						
10	Clear Del						
11	Copy CTRL+C						
12	Paste CTRL+V						
13	Progress						
14	Timeline	IO Command					
15	Change playlist	DMX Command					
16	Color/Label	MIDI Command	🔽 fade	Image: A state of the state	√ fade		
17		Load Keystone	Layer Manager				
19		SYS Command					
		PJLINK Command					
17 D		Reset Counter					
20		Shutdown					
		Load Show					
			>				
Shutdown:							
✓ <u>5000</u> So	ftware Shutdown (ms)						
System Shutdown							
C							
Preload Playlis	t Live Editor	Keystone Set					
(Auto BPM: 0.00 )			1 Track	Create Patch			

# **Tutorial Playlists with Load Show**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial, we are going to load an MXWendler show file automatically from the playlist.

1. Prepare a simple show with some clips in the playlist, set the Item Trigger Mode on Auto, save the show and then start again from a new, empty show.

2. Go to Playlist, load some Auto Steps in the first three cues then right-click on an empty cell in the forth cue to open the Context Menu and select Load Show from the Input/Output sub-menu. (A)

4. Click on the Load Show cell that you have just created to open the settings under the playlist.

5. Click on the three dots button to select the showfile you have created before. (B)

6. Leave the two boxes for Auto Play After Load and Clear Media Before Reload checked. (C)

7. Play your playlist once and the previously saved show will be automatically loaded.

Tip: by working with Time and Date Conditions, the Load Show feature can allow the user to build complex weekly or even yearly plans for showrooms or museums. The exposition could change automatically every day of the week.



# **Tutorial Playlists with OSC Command**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial we are going to send an OSC Command to another device through the playlist.

1. Enable the OSC send from the Settings:

```
Settings → Input and Output → OSC (A)
Check Send OSC. (B).
Set the right IP adress and port of the receiving device and confirm by clicking OK. (C)
```

2. Go to Playlist.

- 3. Right-click on an empty cell and go to Input/Output, then select Send OSC (D)
- 4. The Send OSC settings are at the bottom of the Playlist, once the Send OSC cell is selected. (E)

Set your command by assigning an Address pattern: (E.g. /mxw/render)Set the IP address of the target device under Hostname.Set the port you want to use to communicate with the target device under Port.You can add multiple values to the message, Float, Int and String values can be sent.

5. The Send OSC IO Command can be activated by the playlist play as any other playlist item.



# **Tutorial Playlists with Sys Command**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial, we will start a Windows application using the playlist.

1. Go to Playlist.

2. Right-click on an empty cell and select SYS Command from Input/Output in the Context Menu.

### Context Menu → Input/Output → SYS Command (A)

3. Select the new SYS Command cell to access the options, write your command in the box under the playlist and press Enter to confirm. **(B)** 

(The file path should be entered here, e.g.: C:\Program Files (x86)\Audacity\Audacity)

4. Play through the playlist until the SYS Command cell is activated to execute the application.



# **Tutorial Playlists with PJlink Command**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial, we will turn a projector on using the PJlink Command in playlist.

- 1. Go to Playlist. (A)
- 2. Right-click on an empty cell and select PJLink Command from the Context Menu.

### Context Menu → Input/Output → PJLink Command (B)

- 3. Click on the PJLink Command cell, the settings will be opened under the playlist.
- 4. In the settings tab: (C)
  - set the command on Power on (Video on/off, controls the shutter of the projector),
  - uncheck the dry run box so your action will take effect,
  - set the password to access the projectors (the default PJLink password can be usually found in the user manual of the projector and can changed by the user),
  - set the IP address to every projector connected to the network that you want to control.

6. Play the Playlist to send the PJlink Command to the projectors.



# **Tutorial Playlists in Rehearsal Mode**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

For long clips, new key in and key out points can be set in the rehearsal mode. This is especially useful in theatres, where only single scenes have to be practiced again and again.

- 1. First, load the desired media files into the Preload and create a playlist.
- 2. Go to Playlist and activate the 'Rehearsal Mode' with a left-click. (A)
- 3. The Rehearsal In and Rehearsal Out positions are represented in the cells as yellow bars. (B)
- 4. Define Rehearsal In and Rehearsal Out with '+' / '-'. Double-click on the value to type it numerically. (C)

The modifications become active in the rehearsal mode as soon as the cue/the playlist is played back again.

*Tip: when switching between the two modes the playback has to be stopped. Otherwise, it can happen that the rehearsal modifications will be taken over into the playlist.* 

MXWendler Stage	e Designer 5.2.14						- 🗆 ×	MXWendler Output Window	:
File Set Preload	Playlist Keystone Capture Setti	ngs		D D 14:18:47	00-07-07	Normal	≝100 <b>≣</b> ⊠		
Rehearsal Mode					00.07.07	Horman			
(r	no clip)		(no clip)						
00:00:1	•• 🖌 🖊	▶₩Ⅱ▶	00:00:00	A					
1 01	1.ST VIRS.mp4								
2 02	2_BASI.mp4	B							
3 03	3 PARTICLE.n p4								
4 01									
5 05	5.TLEM.mp4								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11				🗸 fade		✓ fade			
12									
13									
14									
15				~					
	<b>▲</b> <		;						
Text or media	media	Item trigger mode	manual						
Preload Index		- + Clip play mode	oneshot						
Start delay (ms)		- +							
Fade in (ms)									
Fade out (ms)		- +	A REAL	-					
Rehearsal in (ms)									
Rehearsal out (ms)									
Clear on end		V							
03_PARTICLE.mp4									
Preload	Playlist	Live Editor Key	istone Set						
				all Track	Greate Patch				

# **Tutorial Creating an Automated Show with Daily Event and Playlist Conditions**

This tutorial applies to Windows computers with MXWendler version 6.0 and following.

In this tutorial, a simple automated show is created through a daily trigger and some time conditions. The installation, used here as example, consists in a two FHD outputs projection on a facade. The video must be played in loop, every day from 20:30 to 00:00.

1. Set Windows to start StageDesigner or FXServer at the computer startup.

Hit the Windows button on the keyboard, write "Run" and press enter. **(A)** In the Run window, digit: "shell:startup" and press enter. (the start up folder will open). Copy a shortcut to StageDesigner or FXServer in the startup folder. **(B)** at the OS start, the chosen MXWendler product will be automatically started.



2. Define the time you want your daily event to start the playlist.

We are going to use the playlist to turn on and off the projectors, so we will set our daily event at 20:00 and use two PJLink Commands[link] to turn on the Projectors. **Go to: Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Settings**  $\rightarrow$  **Windows Misc**  $\rightarrow$  **Misc (C)** Type 20:00 in the daily event field and confirm by clicking Ok. (D)



3. Create an I/O event to be daily triggered:

**Go to:** Menu  $\rightarrow$  Settings  $\rightarrow$  Input and Output and select Timer in the Events field. (E) Create a new IO Event[link], click on the event selection menu and choose daily. (F) As Receiver select /mxw/playlist/play and click Apply (G) at 20:00 a playlist/play command will be executed by the system.


4. Now an automated playlist can be built as follows:

1	Auto Step	PJLINK Command	
2	Auto Step	PJLINK Command	
3	Auto Step		
4	Auto Step	Time Condition	
5	Auto Step		
6		200915_60fps.mov	
7	Auto Step	Clip Fade	Rathaus-BauzaunCCAufkleberScr.
8	Auto Step	Clear Clips	Clip Fade
9	Auto Step	Time Condition	Clear Clips
10	Auto Step	PJLINK Command	
11	Auto Step	PJLINK Command	
12	Go to Start		

Cue			
1	Autostep (2000ms) next	PJLink ON (Projector 1)	
2	Autostep (2000ms) next	PJLink ON (Projector 2)	
3	Autostep (1000ms) next		
4	Autostep (5000ms) next	TimeCondition (Before 20:29:53 go to 3)	
5	Autostep (1000ms) next		
6		Clip (OneShot, Auto 00:09:21)	
7	Autostep (8000ms) next	Clip Fade (5000ms)	Logo
8	Autostep (5000ms) next	Clear Clips	Clip Fade (5000ms)
9	Autostep (5000ms) go to 5	TimeCondition (After 23:50:00 go forward 1)	Clear Clips
10	Autostep (1000ms) next	PJLink OFF (Projector 1)	
11	Autostep (1000ms) next	PJLink OFF (Projector 2)	
12	Go to Start (no play)		

Cue 1-2: two PJLink commands in the first two cues will turn ON the Projectors Cue 4: the time condition will put the playlist in a waiting-loop until 20:30 (show start) Cue 6: the main clip will be triggered, the video will play to its end and jump to the next clip Cue 7: the main clip will be faded out, a logo will be played Cue 8: the logo will be faded out

Cue 9: until the time condition is not "True" (23:50) the Autostep will keep the playlist in loop (cue 5 to 9)

*Tip: the end of the show will be at midnight, the clip lasts 09:21 minutes so the time condition HAS to be set around 23:50 to be sure that the last playback ends before midnight. (if the last playback would end after midnight, the time condition would be reached at "new day". 00:00 counts as BEFORE 23:50 and the playlist would continue looping from cue 5 to 9)* 

Cue :10-11: two PJLink commands in the last two cues will turn OFF the Projectors Cue 12: Go to Start: stops the playlist and goes back to start, waiting for the next daily event at 20:00

5. save the showfile and set it in Start Action

go to: Menu → File and click on Save as.. to save the show
go to: Menu → Settings → Windows Misc → Startup Action, select the showfile to load on start and click ok. (H)
go to: Menu → File and click on Save to overwrite the last change.

Tip: most of the new PC systems have a setting in Bios to restart automatically after a power loss. This, in conjunction to a remote control service like Team Viewer would allow a great control over a long time installation.

# **Tutorial Simultaneous Playback of two Videos** with two Video Projectors

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, two videos are played back simultaneously with two video projectors.

## **Load Videos**

1. The two videos must first be loaded into the Preload. (A)

2. Load the two videos into the Layermanager with 'Add'. (B)

The two videos are shown one on top of each other in Layermanager. (C)

*Tip: The actual number of projectors or displays behind the output window is ultimately not important for the software. This tutorial is assuming that the output at the event is stretched over two XGA projectors. This behaviour can also be simulated using a small output.* 



## Set the Keystone

1. Two video projectors will translate into two Elements. This can be set up in the Keystone's submenu 'Create'. Two create the Elements set the numbers of the Columns and Rows you need. **(D)** 

2. Click on 'Create' to create the Elements. (E)

3. By (de-)activating 'Softedges' and 'Blacklevel', you can select if you want to add Softedge and Blacklevel elements to your Keystone as well. **(F)** 

*Tip: Add Softedges creates an overlapping area in which image outputs from the projectors are physically superimposed. The doubled brightness in this area is overlayed with Softedges.* 



## Save and Play as Patches

- 1. Activate the top layer. (G)
- 2. Scale the video with the help of the yellow dots or using numeric input. (H)
- 3. Repeat step 6 and 7 with the lower layer. (I)
- 4. 'Create Patch' to save the defined settings and to prepare the two videos for simultaneous launching. (J)
- 5. Open the Set Tab. (K)

If the patch 'Play' button is pressed, the two videos will be played back simultaneously on both projectors. (L)



# **Tutorial Mapping with UV View**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial, two videos are played back simultaneously and the content is mapped and edited, through two different Elements using UV View.

1. Load two videos in Preload and add them to the Layermanager. The two videos are shown on top of each other in Layermanager. (A)

2. Go to Keystone tab and open the Create menu, and choose two Elements to be created. (B)

### Position View → Create → Grid: 2 x 1 Columns/Rows → Create

*Tip: Softedges create an overlapping area in which image outputs from the projectors are physically superimposed. The doubled brightness in this area is overlayed with Softedges.* 

3. Choose the right source for each of the Elements. i.e the desired Track and Layer of the videos for each Element. **(C)** 

```
Element Menu \rightarrow Element 1 \rightarrow Content \rightarrow Track 1 \rightarrow Layer 1
Element Menu \rightarrow Element 2 \rightarrow Content \rightarrow Track 1 \rightarrow Layer 2
```

Now the two videos are played back in the two different Elements.



4. Double-click on each Element two times to activate the Pivot Mode. Alternatively in the Elements menu open the sub-menu of Element 1 and 2 and select Pivot Mode. (D)

5. By selecting and dragging the Pivots around, you can edit the projection on the output, i.e the parts on the output which the content should be projected on. Alternatively, you can do this by selecting a pivot and editing the values in the Pivot menu on the left side.(E)

*Tip: if you click on Preview Mode in Render Preview you can switch from a Normal view to Keystone view to better monitor the changes made in the output.* 

6. Click and drag the bar above the Position View to open the UV View. (F)

7. If the elements are in Pivot mode you should be able to edit the Pivots. You can do this either by drag&dropping the Pivot points or by selecting them and changing the values in the Pivots menu on the left side of the panel. **(G)** 

Tip: UV mapping allows you to set the portions of the content to be projected on an Element. The whole video in UV goes from 0 to 1, zero being the first pixel of the video and 1 being the last. U represents the horizontal Pixels and V the vertical. e.g if you choose the two Pivots on the right side of an Element and change the value to 0.5, that means the video will start from its first pixel but will be stretched to fit half of its content on the Element. So an U value of 0.5 to 1, means the Element will be projecting only the second horizontal-half of the video.'

8. Change the UV values by drag&drop or by giving numbers in the Pivot menu to reach your desired mapped video.



# **Tutorial Masked Output**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, an output mask will be created for a defined setup with a video projector. An image editing program (e.g. Photoshop / Gimp) must be used here.

1. The selected video is loaded into the 'Preload' and active in the Layermanager. (A)

2. Go to the 'Bitmap' Submenu in the Keystone Tab. (B)

3. Select 'Crosshair' in the 'Brush' settings. The size of the Crosshair can be adjusted in the Brush Size settings. **(C)** 

4. Specific selected points can be marked with Crosshair. (D)

With 'Export to Picture' the resulting graphic can be exported as an image. **(E)** The graphic is stored as .png file on the desktop for the next step - processing into a mask in an image editor. **(F)** 

*Tip: Masked outputs are an extremely effective tool for difficult projection projects. Of course, masks can also contain colour values and grey values. The mask is multiplied on the final output.* 



5. The finished mask is opened again after it is saved. Select 'Import from Picture' to load the mask. **(G)** The mask is now active in the output window. **(H)** 

*Tip: PNG is used as a storage format as it contains alpha information and is lossless. The mask is exactly the same size as the display for the output window.* 



# **Tutorial Colored Output with Animations**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, a colored output is created in the keystone tab and the output correction is animated.

- 1. Open the desired video in the Layermanager. (A)
- 2. Switch to the Keystone tab. Mark the two pivots on the right. (B)
- 3. Open the submenu 'Pivot'. (C)
- 4. Click on 'Color' to open the Color Wheel. (D)
- 5. Set your color using the wheel or by giving the digit values of the color you want . (E)

Coloring can be carried out with one or more markers. Different areas can also be colored with different colors.



6. Open the Submenu 'Pivot Animation'. (F)

7. Click 'Set Selection' to activate the highlighted pivots. Bring the marked pivots to the start position of the animation. **(G)** 

- 8. Click 'State 1' to determine the start position for the animation. (H)
- 9. Bring the marked pivots to the end position of the animation. (I)
- 10. Switch to the Submenu 'Pivot' and this time colorize differently. (J)
- 11. Switch back to the Submenu 'Animation', click State 2 to determine the end position of the animation. (K)



12. The animation can be retrieved with the slide control in the Keystone Submenu 'Animation'. (L)

13. Select 'Show Animation Curve' open the Animation editor. Use the yellow Animation Curve to alter the algorithm of the attack curve. **(M)** 

14. Changes can be made at any time in 'Layermanager'. The final position of the animation can also be changed. **(N)** 



# **Tutorial Capture Output Sections with Artnet DMX and Network Grabbers**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

## **About Grabber**

The keystone engine offers so-called grabbers. These grabbers are placed on top of the compositing result and then grab the pixel data that they cover and convert it to data that is processed by external applications.

There are three different grabbers available:

- DMX Grabber
- Artnet Grabber
- Network Grabber

The basic creation and usage of these grabbers is the same regardless of the different grabber type:

- Create a grabber
- Place a grabber
- Edit grabber properties

All grabbers share color correction and color damping as a common feature:

Color correction can emphasize or reduce certain color channels.
 Color damping slows color changing and thus reduces color flickering on output fixtures.
 Damp Up: Time needed (ms) for full close to full open per color channel
 Damp Down: Time needed (ms) for full open to full close per color channel
 Brightness: Color multiplier across RGB range
 Red Curve: Color multiplier across G range
 Blue Curve: Color multiplier across B range

When e.g. 'Damp Up' is set to 1000 ms, a rendered output pixel must remain for at least one second to allow the grabber to follow fully. Thus a short flicker will be mostly ignored. This functionality helps to prevent flickering room illumination. By default, the 'Brightness' curve is flat and in the center the middle by default. Lowering the whole curve results in an overall lower output brightness, and lowering the middle part results in reduced brightness in the middle tones. The curve value range is from 0.0 to 2.0; these values will be multiplied onto the color value.

# **Creating a Grabber**

## **Creating an Artnet Grabber**

1. Go to the Keystone tab and from the Mapping View menu, open the Create menu. (A)

2. Choose 'Art-net Grabber' and click on 'Create'. (B)

3. Open the Art-Net Grabber menu from the Elements menu, and set the 'Grab Size', e.g. 8/8. (C)

The grabber will be placed at a default position in the keystone area. Grabbers are always rectangular in shape, therefore their shape can only be edited with the lower right pivot or the upper left pivot.

4. Unlock the grabber by double-clicking two times on the Element (until the Pivots become active). Move the grabber by dragging the base pivot. (D)

5. Change the grabber size by dragging the upper left or lower right pivot. (E)

Tip: You can also select the base pivot by dragging a field across the whole grabber.



## **Using the Various Grabbers**

### **Using an Artnet Grabber**

1. Open DMX/Artnet in the IO Settings: (A)

## Menu: SETTINGS → IO DEVICES → DMX/ARTNET

- 2. Activate 'Open Artnet'. (B)
- 3. Type in the IP address of the system's network interface you want to use. (C)
- 4. (optional) type in ports and subnets. (D)
- 5. (optional) type in descriptive names. (E)

Close the dialog, restart, open the keystone tab and create an Artnet Grabber as described above.

The Artnet Grabber will send the pixel data beginning from the bottom left pixel in RGBRGBRGB values 0...255. When an Artnet universe is full, the data will be written into the next Artnet universe.

🕅 MWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14 - 🗖 🗙 🕅 MWendler Output We	wobr
File Set Preload Playlat Ko	×
A DWX/MDIJ/Ke/bőard Evénts" DWX/Art+Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii	
Long Data Support	
Diviser	
Enter DAY USE Pro (r)	
B Constant Print Dependent Network Card 192.168.178.11 V Receive local Subnet First Universe 1 Converse Count 1	Connect
E Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long Name	
D CITP-Footage Library Base.Path	
CITP Name (r) MXWendler Mediaserver	
CITP TCP Port (r) 60000	
Layer Count (r) 8	
DMX Channels per Layer (r)	
o.o exce DMX Video Output	
Start e:cue DMX to Butler Output Patchelor Filename	
Preizad OK Cancel	

### Using a DMX Grabber

1. Open DMX/Artnet in the IO Settings: (A)

### Menu: SETTINGS → IO DEVICES → DMX/ARTNET

2. Connect an Enttec DMX USB Pro to the computer. Activate Enttec DMX USB Pro in the DMX/Artnet settings. **(B)** 

3. Confirm the dialog with OK and restart MXWENDLER. (C)

Open the Keystone Tab and create a DMX Grabber (same procedure as with the Artnet Grabber).

MKWendler Stage Designer 3.2.14 — 🗆 🗙 🕅 MKWendler Output Window	v – 🗆 X
File Set Preload Playliat Key Midi, Keyboard, DMX	×
Set Patchile Log DMX Input	6
Damp Up	
DMX IO Devices	8
B	
ArtNet	
Open Art-Net Network Card 192.168.178.11 V Receive local Subnet 0 🛉 First Universe 1 🖨 Universe Count 1 🖨 Co	nnect
Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long Name MXWendler 1 MXWendler Mediaserver Long Name	
Open CITP (rps)	
CITP Footage Library Base Path 72.0010	
2. (ψ	
CITP Name (r) MXWendler Mediaserver	
CITP TCP Port (r)	
Laver Count (r)	
DMX Channels per Layer (r)	
e:cue DMX Video Output	
Start e:cue DMX to Butler Output Patchelor Filename	
Protection CK Cancel	
11 and 11	

4. From the Elements menu, open the DMX Grabber submenu and click on Define Fixture to reach the DMX Grabber window. **(D)** 

### $\rightarrow$ Define the fixture according to its properties:

5. The grabber pixel size is defined by 'Size in Pixels (X/Y)'. (E)

6. Grabbed pixel data will be written into the DMX array beginning at the 'DMX Start Channel' with the lower left pixel first. **(F)** 

7. Pixels are always sent as RGB triplets, RGB values or RGB sums. Each pixel triplet will be preceded by 'DMX channels before RGB'... (G)

8. ...and continued with 'DMX channels after RGB'. (H)

Currently there is at maximum one DMX universe allowed with Enttec DMX Pro. Multiple grabbers can write into this universe with their offsets. For more universes Artnet Grabbers are available.



# **Tutorial SVG Mapping with the MXWendler Automatic Calibration**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 5.2 and above.

The new MXWendler mapping capabilities allow the user to precisely map an item in a matter of minutes.

In this tutorial we will map an object by taking a picture of it, manually tracking a vector of the contour and using the resulting SVG file to calibrate our mapping onto the object.
## **This Tutorial Requires**

- A video projector.
- A camera (a smartphone camera will do perfectly).
- A software capable of vector graphics and .svg export.

(Inkscape is a freeware software that can be downloaded at:https://inkscape.org)

## **Preparing the SVG Vector File**

1. Choose an object with a regular shape (will be easier to map) and put it in front of the projector.

- 2. Play an MXW Raster\_White on the output to have an idea of the size of your projection.
- 3. Take a picture as close as possible to the beamer's lens position, crop the picture and send it to the computer you are going to use.
- 4. Open the picture with a vector graphics software, track the outline and save it as SVG file.



## Mapping the Projection Through the .svg Model

- 1. Open MXWendler.
- 2. Go to the Keystone tab and delete the Keystone Element. (A)
- 3. In the Mapping View menu, go to Create and select Keystone 3D click on 'Create'. (B)

Select your projector as output and the .svg as model in the dialog.



## Setting the Mapping With the 3D Mode

As projector and model are confirmed the keystone interface will open in 3D Mode, to use this interface the following commands are needed:

Click + Drag = Rotate Mouse Wheel = Zoom Ctrl + Click + Drag = Move Right Click = Menu

The 3D Mode will be used to match picture and 3D object.

- 1. Load the picture (not the .svg) in the Layer Manager. (C)
- 2. Right-click on the Keystone interface and select:

Preview source texture - 'Render Output' and 'Use UV from Texture Mapping Object' (D)

Now we can work with the 'Transformation Dialogs'. In the 3D Mode, we have three items. The .svg object, the Camera/Projector, and the UV Map Projector, and each one has it's own transformation dialog. They allow an accurate manipulation of the item's characteristics. To open one of them, right-click on the relative object and select: 'Show Transformation Dialog'.

3. Open the UV Map Projector's dialog (yellow rectangle). (E)

Set the values to make the image fit your object.



## **3D** Calibration Mode

Now we are ready to map our item. Through the calibration, the software will let you do a mapping just by setting up 4 points (Vertices).

1. Right-click on the background and select '3D Calibration Mode'. (F)

- 2. Choose and select four corners of your object.
- 3. Right-click on one of the red dots. (G)
- 4. Select 'Position Vertex'. (H)

Two yellow crossing lines will appear in your output. Select the corresponding point on the physical object.

5. Repeat for each of the four red dots.

6. Right click on 'Calibrate'. (I)



## **2D Final Warp Mode**

At this point, our projection should be on the object but we may want to refine our work. For this purpose, we will use our keystone interface.

1. Right-click on the background and select '2D Final Warp Mode'. (J)

2. Go to the element sub-menu. (K)

Set the values and move the pivots to match your output to the object.



## **3D Facet Assignment Mode**

1. Right-click on the background and select '3D Facets'. (L)

This section allows the user to assign layers and tracks to specific areas of the model. From the Mapping View, Element menu, open the 3D Element menu: **(M)** 

2. First select the Slot you want to assign to the part of the mapping: e.g slot 1.

3. Then select which Track or Layer or a combination of both, or Render Output should be assigned to the slot. e.g Track 1 Layer 4 (N)

4. Select further Slots and assign them to different content.

5. Start to map the output on the polygons of the .svg/3D model. (O)

6. Switch to 3D Mode to see the result.



## Tutorial Using the Akai APC Mini (Note On/Off)

This tutorial applies to Windows only, and all MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial preload clips are triggered over an Akai APC Mini Controller. Tracks, layers, effect parameters, and the master opacity can be controlled over the sliders.

The second chapter explains how to light up the Akai APC Mini Keyboard.

## Using the Akai APC Mini

Please download first the necessary APC Mini Midi Skin.

1. Install MIDIYoke (MidiYokeSetup.msi needs to be installed in Windows XP compatibility mode!).

2. Install MIDI-OX.

- 3. Connect the Akai APC Mini to your computer.
- 4. Open MIDI-OX.
- 5. Select 'MIDIYoke 1' as Output and 'APC Mini' as Input:

Options → MIDI Devices → Output = 'MIDIYoke 1' → Input = 'APC Mini'

6. Select 'apcmini\_mxw\_datamap\_full.oxm' as datamap:

#### **Options** $\rightarrow$ **Data Mapping** $\rightarrow$ **new window** $\rightarrow$ **Load:** apcmini\_mxw\_datamap\_full.oxm

The window should now be filled with data. This file needs to be loaded only once. The next time you run MIDI-OX it will be loaded automatically.

#### Important:

- Enable TURN MAP ON and confirm it with OK.
- MIDI-OX must be active in the background while working with the Akai APC Mini!
- MIDI-OX converts the Note-On Data of the Akai APC Mini into Control Change, which MXWendler can process.
- 7. Open MXWendler.
- 8. Select 'MIDI' in the IO Settings:

## Settings → IO Devices → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events → MIDI

- 9. Load the file Wendler\_standard\_APCmini.midimappings.
- 10. Click on 'Apply', confirm it with 'OK' and 'Yes'.

11. Select 'In From MIDI Yoke 1' under MIDI/Generators:

## Settings $\rightarrow$ IO Devices $\rightarrow$ MIDI/Generators $\rightarrow$ In From MIDI Yoke 1

12. Confirm it with 'OK'.

13. Set the Preload to 8 rows and 8 columns. (Thereby the Preload Tab corresponds to the optic of the Akai APC Mini.)

## Settings → Windows → Preload/Playlist → Default preload cols = 8 → Default preload rows = 8

14. Restart MXWendler.

Each of the 64 Akai APC Mini buttons will now trigger a Preload Clip once in MXWendler.

The round buttons on the side are already programmed in MIDI-OX and can be seized by choice.

- Slider 1,2,3 = Track 1,2,3
- Slider 4,5,6 = Layer 1,2,3 (on the active track)
- Slider 7,8 = Free, can be seized by choice (e.g. effect values)
- Slider 9 = Master Opacity



## Light up the Akai APC Mini keyboard

1. Open MIDI-OX.

2. Select 'Data Mapping' in the Options.

## **Options** → **Data** Mapping

- 3. Uncheck 'Turn Map On' and confirm with 'OK'.
- 4. Change the Output from 'MIDIYoke 1' to 'APC Mini' and confirm with 'OK'.

#### Options → MIDI Devices → Output = 'APC Mini' '

- 5. Press all the keys you want to be lit up.
- 6. Change the Output again. This time from 'APC Mini' to 'MIDIYoke 1' and confirm with 'OK'.

#### Options → MIDI Devices → Output = 'MIDIYoke 1' '

7. Activate 'Turn Map On' and confirm with 'OK'.

## Options → Data Mapping → 'Turn Map On'

## Tutorial Connecting the grandMA 2Port Node with MXWendler via Art-Net

This tutorial applies to Windows only, and all MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, we will connect a grandMA onPC software with a grandMA 2Port node. The onPC software will send Art-Net, which will be used to control an MXWendler mediaserver.

## Configure the grandMA on PC System

1. Open the network adapter settings, assign interface a primary MA-Net2 IP address. (here 192.168.4.254)

2. Open 'Erweitert...' / 'Extended...'

3. Add a secondary interface IP address in the Art-Net range (recommended 2.x.x.x). The netmask of 255.0.0.0 is important.

Ethernet Properties	×	
Networking	Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Pronerties	
Connect using:   Connection (2) 1219-V  Configu  This connection uses the following items:   Configu  This connection uses the following items:   File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks  Configu  Config	General       Advanced TCP/IP Settings         You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.       IP Settings DNS WINS         Obtain an IP address automatically       IP addresses	×
	IP address:       IP address:       IP address:       Subnet mask:       192.168.4.254       255.255.255.0       2.0.0.10       255.0.0         Default gateway:       192.168.4.1       Add       Edit       Remove	
Procession Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The defa wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.	Obtain DNS server address automatically     Default gateways:       Image: Disc the following DNS server:     1       Gateway     Metric       Isserver:     192,168,4,1       Alternate DNS server:     .	
	Validate settings upon exit Advanced Advanced Advanced Advanced Advanced Advanced Advanced	_
	OK Cancel	

## Configure the grandMA on PC Software

MA-Net Control (Consoles only)						Mast	Invite				
		Sessions		Stations						Enabled	
ID	Name	Master IP	Speed	IP	Status	Name	Version	Туре	Link Speed	Autoioin	
	Not connecte	connecte			[no items]					Enabled	
1	newshow	192.168.4.254	Fast								

4. Open MA Setup, create a new session on the MA-Net2 IP (here 192.168.4.254)

	Networ	Save to Default		Load f Defa	from ult		Master	1	×
Consoles	onPC	NPU	3	D	VPU		NDP Dimmer		DMX lodes
IP ETHERCON 1(ETH	IP )) ETHERCO	ON 1 Nam	e	Mode	Sessio	-	Туре	XLR A	XLR B
192.168.4.250	0.0.0.	0 MA 2Port I	Node MX	MA-Net	:2 1	(	onPC PRO	Out 1	Out 2
New									

5. Open DMX nodes, add the node, assign it an MA-Net2 IP address (here 192.168.4.250), set Ma-Net2 mode, set session-id that matches the previously created session.

Setup/Network/Network Protocols							Ma	Network			
Art-Net		ETC N	ETC Net2 Pathport		rt sacn		Shownet		Kinetl	if Alone	
				Sh	owing 'A	art-Net'					Art-Net
Valid	Mo	ode	Desti	ination IP	LocalSt	Amount	Networl	Subnet	Universe	Delay (ms)	Active
Yes	Outpi	utAuto			1	8	1	0	0	0.00	0rt-Not
New											Input
											Active

6. Open Network Protocols, enable Art-Net, enable DMX output, set universe and subnet as shown.

## **Configure the MXWendler Mediaserver PC System**

7. Open network adapter settings, enter a valid Art-Net IP address. The subnet mask of 255.0.0.0 is important. (A)

## **Configure the MXWendler Mediaserver Software**

8. Open Settings → IO → Art-Net/DMX → Select adapter, universe and subnet as shown. (B)

MKWendler Stage Designer 52.14	- 🗆 🗙 🕅 MXWendler Output Window – 🗆 X
nie se neodu najma neytone setimp.	▷ ▷ 12:38:24 00:01:45 Normal %:100 🕢 🔀
<u>i se </u>	"
	Midi,Keyboard,DMX ×
	DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wi Loo DMX Inout
	Log DMX Input
	DMX TO Devices
Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties	Enttec DMX USB Pro (r)
General	ArtNet
B	- 🖉 Open Art-Net Network Card 2.0.0.15 v 🗌 Receive local Subnet 0 😨 First Universe 0 😨 Universe Count 1 😨 Connect
You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.	Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long Name MXWendler 1 MXWendler Mediaserver Long Name
	CTP
Obtain an IP address automatically	Open CITP (rps) Fixture Mode (r)
Use the following IP address:	CTTP Footage Library Base Path
IP address: 2 . 0 . 0 . 15	
Subnet mask: 255.0.0.0	CITP Name (r) M0.Wendler Mediaserver
Default gateway:	CITP TCP Port (r) 60000
Obtain DNS server address automatically	
Use the following DNS server addresses:	Layer Count (r) 8 Ultra-Mode (With Master control )
Preferred DNS server:	DMX Channels per Layer (r) 20
Alternate DNS server:	excue DMX Video Output
Validate settings upon exit Advanced	Start e:cue DMX to Butler Output Patchelor Filename
OK Cancel	OK Cancel
<pre>v</pre>	
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set	
[Layermanager]	

# Tutorial Connecting Jands Vista2 with MXWendler via Art-Net

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial we will connect Jands Vista2 (we are using the software on a Windows PC) to an MXWendler media server. We will be able to control the media server via Art-Net. If you are not using a Jands console, install Jands Vista2 on the computer that you want to use as controller.

## Import the MXWendler Fixture in the Jands Fixture Editor

1. Launch Vista2 Fixture Type Editor (standalone program, installed with Vista2) or load it through Vista2:

Menu → Patch → Fixture Editor...

2. Select 'User Fixture Library' then:

Menu → Fixture → Import Fixture

The fixture personality is in the MXW installation folder e.g.:

## C:\Program Files (x86)\MXWendlerStageDESIGNER50\DMX\Personalities\Jands\MXW\MXW.Vannetti 2014\MXW

## 5.0 One Video Layer.fix2

The Fixture is ready to be loaded and used on Vista2.

Fixture Type Librar	ry Editor			-		$\times$
File Library Fixtu	ire Tools					
			Search		_	x
Library	Manufacturer	Fixture Name				<b>~</b>
Factory						
🚊 User Fixture Librar	у					
	MXW.Vannetti 2014					
		MXW 5.0 One Video Layer				

## **Configuration of the MXWendler Media Server**

1. Open MXWendler and activate the following options:

```
Menu → Settings → Input and Output → DMX/Art-Net
Art-Net connection (A)
CITP (B)
Fixture Mode (C)
```

2. Select the desired number of layers in:

Layer Count (D)

The media server and the device running Vista2 need to be connected to the same network. eg.:

Our media server's IP is: **192.168.4.91 (E)** Our controlling devices's IP is: **192.168.4.32** Windows: In case your computer has more network interfaces be sure to select the correct one. Apple: System will listen on all network interfaces.

Setting of the CITP Footage Library Base Path will be explained later in the CITP paragraph.

MXWendler Stage De Midi, Keyboard, DMX	
10 Map DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii	
Log DMX Input	
Log DMX Input	
DMX IO Devices	
Enttec DMX USB Pro (r)	
Art-Net	
A Open Art-Net Network Card 192.168.178.11 V Receive local Subnet 0 🐨 First Universe 1 🐨 Universe Count 1 🔹 Connect	
Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long Name MXWendler 1 MXWendler Mediaserver Long Name	
CITP	
B	
CITP Footage Library Base Path	
CITP Name (r) MXWendler Mediaserver	
CITP TCP Port (r) 60000	
B Ultra-Mode (With Master control)	
DMX Channels per Layer (r)	
excue DMX Video Output	
Start e:cue pinix to butter output  Patchelor Hiename	
Preload OK Cancel	
(Lyrnange)	

3. Load the DMX Mappings:

```
Settings → IO → DMX/Midi/Keyboard Events → DMX (A)
Load eg. C:\Program Files
(x86)\MXWendlerStageDESIGNER50\DMX\Personalities\Jands\MXW\MXWendlerDMXmappings
(B)
```

4. Load the file with the desired number of Layers to control. If you want to control 16 layers with Vista2 load the file

## MXW\_16\_Layers.dmxmappings (C)

5. Restart MXWendler.

MWWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14	— 🗆 🗙 🕅 MtWendler Output Window	- 🗆 ×
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings		
Keystone Settings	> 14:52:54 00:24:56 Normal % 100 🔮 🔀	
Midi, Keyboard, DMX	×	
DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generat	rs Audio Devices Wii	
Events	Event Settings	
	Select a Filename	
Event Target		0
1/266 /mxw/fixture/8/layer/clip/keyin	Rect $\leftarrow \rightarrow \land \uparrow \uparrow$ $\sim \uparrow \uparrow \bullet$ $\sim \uparrow \uparrow \bullet$ $\sim \bullet \circ $	Search 5.2
1/268 /mxw/fixture/8/layer/clip/keyout	Organize 👻 New folder	REE 🕶 1
1/270 /mxw/fixture/8/layer/clip/position	Type	
1/272 /mxw/fixture/8/layer/clip/mode	Desktop # Name Date modified Type	Size
1/273 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/opacity	Time 🕹 Downloads 🖈 📓 MXW_5.2_01_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	3 KB
1/274 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/translationx	Documents 🖈 🔣 MXW_5.2_02_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	6 KB
1/276 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/translationy	Valu 📰 Pictures 🖈 🔣 MXW_5.2_03_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	9 KB
1/278 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/rotation	Do 6 01 MXW_5.2_04_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	11 KB
1/280 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/scale	MXW_5.2_05_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	14 KB
1/282 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/scalexy	( C MXW 5.2 06 Lavers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	17 KB
1/284 /mxw/mxture/9/me	01-User Interfact MXW 5.2 07 Lavers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	19 KB
1/265 /mxw/iixture/9/lolder	02-Tutorials MXW 5.2.08 Lavers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019.23:57 MXWepdler File	22 KB
1/287 //www.fixture/9/layer/clin/oreen	This DC MXW 52 09 Lavers dmymannings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	25 KB
1/288 /mxw/fixture/9/laver/clin/blue	This PC MXW 52 10 Layers drawnappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWeadler File	29 KD
1/289 /mxw/fixture/9/laver/clip/effectbank	JD Objects MXW_J2_O_coversionAnappings 19/02/2019/23:57 MXWendler File	20 KD
1/290 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/clip/effect	Desktop	22 V D
1/291 /mxw/fixture/9/layer/clip/effect/1/param/1	Documents     Documents     Documents	35 KD
1/202 InvertAutoro 10 Azuar Lelin Laffact / 1 Janan 12	Downloads	50 KD
<pre></pre>	Music Mixed a contract of the second	38 KB
^ v + -	MXW_5.2_15_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	41 KB
	S - Pictures	44 KB
Copy Re-Index Clear All	Videos WW_5.2_30_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	82 KB
Public Load Topert Save Save HTM	Local Disk (C:) V MXW_5.2_60_Layers.dmxmappings 19/02/2019 23:57 MXWendler File	164 KB
	File name: MXW 5.2 16 Layers.dmxmappings	<ul> <li>.dmxmappings files (*.dm</li> </ul>
		Open Ca
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set	1 Track Create Patch	
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]		

## **Configuration of Vista2**

1. Open Vista2 and set the Art-Net Connection:

'Connect Universes' (A) In the new DMX Connections window, set the DMX Universe to 1 and 'Add Network Connection' (B) (Universe 1) 'Add' (C)

2. Select the MXW Fixture Type. One fixture corresponds to one Layer:

```
'MXW 5.0 One Video Layer' (D)
'Quantity' of layers' (E)
'Patch' (F)
```

👽 Vista 2		- 0 ×
File Edit Components Tools Patch Console Chooser Timeline View Help	My Show 8*	GM (locked): 100% 💾 1:36 PM
	Store Dama Af Low Linds Standa Lina EV Reference	an → Spit
Patch Out I wan open Index	Part down of the second data and the second da	
📰 Table View 📰 List View 🎆 DIIX View 🤣 Strike 🛞 Douse 🕥 Reset 🛛		A Connect Universes
Universe 1. Universe 2. Universe 3. Universe 4. Universe 5. Universe 6. Universe 7. Universe 8. Universe 9. Universe 10. Universe 11. Universe		niverse 24. Liniverse 4. P. Convers
1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	
21 22 23 24 25 20 27 28 29	30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Fixture Type
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59	© B Generic
61 62 <b>63</b> 64 65 66 67 68 69	70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79	B User Fixture Library B MXW.Vannetti 2014
91 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89	DMX Connections ?	K 🖓 🕹 🕹 K K K S.0 One Video Layer
101 102 103 104 105 100 107 108 4 fixe 1 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129		
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149		
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169	Name  Port# Host Info Connected Device Info Port Info DMX Universe Vista Ryron 365 t	
181 182 183 184 185 196 <mark>187</mark> 188 189	MXWendler1 1 Type: PC (Windo V IP:192.168.4.91 Sub:2, Unt.1 1	
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209	MXWendler1 2 VistaByron_365 * V IP:192.168.4.91 Sub-2, Uni 2 1	
221 222 228 224 225 226 227 228 229 Aut 0x0 0x0 0x4 0x5 0x6 0x7 0x0 0x0		
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269		
901XW 1 LAYEB 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209		
301 302 303 304 305 206 307 308 309		
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329		
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349	🖬 Add Broadcast Port ? 🗙	
061 062 063 064 065 006 067 068 069		
401 402 403 404 405 400 407 408		
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429	Sub-Net 1	
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449		
461 462 463 464 465 <mark>466 4</mark> 67 468 469		tor
481 482 483 484 465 486 487 488 489 16:MXW 1 LRYER		
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509	Add Network Connection B	Close
		Quantity D 16
	Pathport: xDMX Universe port	Fixture
		Name MXW1 LAYER
		Foture Number
		Multi Patch
		Patch
		DNX orderst
		Abenhite Artifrase
		Spachg 81
		Patch

## Set up the CITP Footage Library on the Media Server

In order to be controlled from Vista2, the footage on the media server has to be organized in a specific order.

The footage has to be on the same hard drive, in the same folder:

## eg. Z:\citp\_footage (A)

Inside the CITP folder another directory level must be set to separate the media by type.

A **live** folder must be made. MXWendler will automatically find the folder and let the user control Live Devices from there. **(B)** 

'CITP Footage Library Base Path' can be now set on MXWendler: (C)

## Menu $\rightarrow$ Settings $\rightarrow$ Input and Output $\rightarrow$ DMX/Art-Net

M MXXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14 File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings			-	- 🗆 X 🕅 MXWer	ndler Output Window	-	o ×
Keystone Settings	i ▷ ▷ 15:41:13	01:13:15	Normal	% 100 💮 🔀			_
			Image: Image       File       Home       Share       View			-	- □ × ^ 🕑
Midi, Keyboard, DMX			Pinto Quick Copy Paste Plate shortrut	Move Copy Delete Rename	New item •	operties	Select all
DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio	Devices Wii		Clipboard	Organize	New	Open	Select
				:) > Citp_footage	Date modified	V Ö Search City	p_footage _P Size
DMX IO Devices			🖈 Quick access	avi	28/05/2019 15:37	File folder	
Entt	Enttec DMX USB Pro (r)		Deskton	hdr_pics	28/05/2019 15:37	File folder	
Art-			🚽 Downloads 🛛 🖈	- live	28/05/2019 15:37 28/05/2019 15:37	File folder File folder	
Open Art-Net Network Card 192, 168, 178, 11	ocal Subnet 0 🛉 First Univers	se 1 🗘 Un	🖹 Documents 💉	pics .	28/05/2019 15:38	File folder	
Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long Name MXWendler 1 MXWendler	Mediaserver Long Name		01				
CITE CONTROL (rps)			<ul> <li>O2</li> <li>O2-Tutorials</li> <li>Creative Cloud Files</li> </ul>				
CITP Footage Library Base Path Z:\Citp_footage			💻 This PC 🏮 3D Objects				
CITP Name (r) MXWendler Mediaserver			Desktop 5 items 1 item selected	<			> []]
CITP TCP Port (r) 60000							
Layer Count (r) 8		🗌 Ultra-Mode ( V	With Master control )	-			
DMX Channels per Layer (r) 20							
e:cue DMX Video Output							
Start e:cue DMX to Butler Output Patchelor Filename							
·							
[	OK Cancel						

## **Download and Assign Media Server Thumbnails in Vista2**

1. Menu  $\rightarrow$  Patch  $\rightarrow$  Import Media Server Thumbnails (A)

2. Import Thumbnails. (B)

3. Left click on the loaded Fixture Type, select 'Use Custom Media'. (C)

4. Choose the thumbnails directory, eg. Windows: ...\Documents\Vista Data\UserName\Images\MediaServerThumbnails and select → MXWendler Mediaserver


# **Tutorial Set up the CITP Footage Library on the Media Server**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial we will create a CITP media folder to upload the footage thumbnails to a light consolle (E.g. Jands Vista).

In order to be uploaded to a light console, the footage on the media server has to be organized in a specific order.

The footage has to be on the same hard drive, in the same folder:

## eg. Z:\citp\_footage (A)

Inside the CITP folder another directory level must be set to separate the media by type.

A **live** folder must be made. MXWendler will automatically find the folder and let the user control Live Devices from there. **(B)** 

'CITP Footage Library Base Path' can be now set on MXWendler: (C)

Menu  $\rightarrow$  Settings  $\rightarrow$  Input and Output  $\rightarrow$  DMX/Art-Net

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14 File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Captur	re Settings					-	- 🗆 X	MXWend	dler Output Window		- 🗆 X
Keystone Settings				01:13:15	Nor	mal	% 100 🔮	3			
					File     Home	Citp_footage Share View					- □ × ^ (2)
Midi,Keyboard,DMX			-		Pin to Quick Copy	Cut Copy path Paste	Move Copy	Delete Rename	New item •	Properties	Select all     Select none
DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/A	Art-Net OSC MIDI/Gene	rators Audio Devices V	Vii		access	lipboard	to to to to Org	anize	New	Open	Select
					- <del>&lt;-</del> - +		:) > Citp_footage	^	Date modifie	৵ ট Search	Citp_footage ,0
DMX IO Devices					🖈 Quick access		avi		28/05/2019 1	5:37 File folder	
Entt		En:	ttec DMX USB Pro (r)		Desktop		hdr_pics		28/05/2019 1	5:37 File folder	
Art-					🕹 Downloads	*	- live		28/05/2019 1 28/05/2019 1	5:37 File folder 5:37 File folder	
Open Art-Net Network Card	192.168.178.11 ~	Receive local Subne	t 0 🛉 First Univers	se 1 🔹 Ur	Documents	с	pics		28/05/2019 1	5:38 File folder	
Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long	Name MXWendler1	MXWendler Mediaserver	Long Name		01						
	Fixture Mode (r)				02 02-Tutorial:	s ud Files					
CITP Footage Library Base Path	Z:\Citp_footage				💻 This PC 🧊 3D Objects						
CITP Name (r)	MXWendler Mediaserver			]	Desktop 5 items 1 item s	v	<				> []]
CITP TCP Port (r)	60000										
Layer Count (r)	8			Ultra-Mode (	With Master cont	trol )					
DMX Channels per Layer (r)	20										
e:cue DMX Video Output											
Start e:cue DMX to Butler Output	t Patchelor Filename										
·											
		ОК	Cancel								

# **Tutorial Time-sync and sending IO Commands over OSC Protocol**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions. Please note that the screenshots are made with Version 5 User Interface. Version 6 users please consider the differences in Version 6 Playlist.

In this tutorial we will sync two MXWendler systems and simultaneously control the playlist of both the computers by sending IO commands over OSC protocol.

# **Pooling MXWendler Systems via time Synchronization**

Setting the network:

- To communicate over the OSC protocol, the machines have to be connected to the same network.
- The time signal will go from the computer with the lower IP (*Master*) to the computer with the higher (*Slave*).
- In our case the *Master* has the 192.168.4.32 IP address and the *Slave* has the 192.168.4.91.

Setting the software on both computers:

1. Start MXWendler and go to:

### Menu - Settings - IO - OSC

- 2. Check 'Receive OSC'. (A)
- 3. Set port to 7000. (B)

4. Check 'Log received data' (this allows the Log Window to display the data stream that the computer is receiving). **(C)** 

5. Check Broadcast and receive time and Forward IO Events. (D)

MXWendler Stage Design	iner 5.2.14					- 🗆 🗙 🕅 MXWendler O	Jutput Window	🗆 X				
File Set Preload Playli:	Midi, Keyboard, DMX						×					
Keystone Settings	DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Ev	vents DMX/Art-Net OSC	MIDI/Generators Audio	Devices Wii								
A	Receive OSC (Needeo	d for LAN based remote contr	ol eg. receiving DMX from e:	cue, pure data, Ev	ventDriver etc. )							
	Receive OSC(r)(s)	(p) Listen on port 7000	Log received o	data				_				
B	Receive OSC over RS232											
	Connect on start (r) Com Port 1 Translate Integer Range (065535, Creston etc.)											
	Send OSC (Useful to sync a pool of MXWendler systems - NOT needed for eg. EventDriver )											
	Send OSC(s)(p)											
	To Port		7001	▲ ▼								
-	To host/subnet		10.0.0.2	$\sim$								
	Filter string			^								
0,0				>								
	Broadcast And Receive	e Time Over OSC (Useful to	time-sync a pool of MXWend	ller systems - NOT i	needed for eg. EventDriver )			Ĩ				
D		ceive Time Over OSC(r)(s)	To host/subnet 192.168.0	0.255		~	Forward IO Events					
	OSC reply channel (R	eply to received osc comman	ds. Needed for eg. EventDri	ver)								
	Send OSC command replies To host/subnet 10.0.0.2 V To Port 7002											
Preload												
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]				OK	Cancel							

Now all the machines will send their time until they start to receive packets from a machine with lower IP, then the ones with a higher IP will switch to receiving.

6. Open the Log Windows of the two computers: the flow of time commands should be displayed on the *Slave* system.

The 2 MXWendler systems are now connected and synchronized.



# Simultaneous Control of 2 Playlists with IO Commands via OSC

1. Set a playlist on both the computers.

2. Create an event on the slave computer to control the playlist's play button, for example with the right arrow key.

eg. Menu - Settings - IO - DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events - Keyboard

MXWendler Stage Designer	.2.14				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 🗆 🗙 🕅 MXWendler Output Window	×
File Set Preload Playlist	Midi,Keyboard,	DMX					$\times$
Keyscone Settings	DMX/MIDI/Keybo	ard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC	MIDI/Generator	s Audio Dev	vices Wii		
	Events		,	Event Setti	ngs		
	Keyboard 🗸			Lear	m (right)	V IO Map(r) Keyboardmap DE	$\sim$
	-			Do Action			
	Event	larget		Deceiver	/mxw/olavlist/olav		~
	(space)	/mxw/piayiist/piay		Receiver	(inverting in cloud)		
				Туре	pass value		~
				Time	0.00000		~
				Value	3.00000		~
				Do Script			
							<u>^</u>
0,0							
				1			~
	^	v +	-	Show 1	avascript Console		-
	Сору	Re-Index	Clear All			8	
	Load	Tocert Save	Save HTMI			Арріу	
Preload	Ludu	anser ave	Save minu				
( Auto BPM: 60.00 )					OK Cancel		

3. Set an IO Command in the Master system's playlist.

4. Right-click on the first cell of the second cue, select 'Send IO Command' and then double click to write the command: "Keyboard (right)".

Now, by pressing the play button on the Master computer, the playlist will be simultaneously executed on the Slave.

MXWendler S	itage Designer 5.2.14	-	0 X	🕅 MXWendler Output Window 🛛 — 🗆 🗙
File Set Preloa	ad Playlist Keystone Capture Settings			
Rehearsal Mode	.1080p_30fps_h264	▷ ▷ 1615:32 01:47:34 Normal % 3	100 🕀 🔀	0 1
00:0	00:02			
1	01.mxw_1080p_30fps_h264_000_hw 10 Command			
2	02_mxw_1080p_30fps_mpeg2_000_hi IO Command			
3	04_34_Keyword_WITH.avi IO Command			
4	05_walkingman_outline_loopavi IO Command			
5	06.Tears0fSteeL720p_h265.mkv IO Command			
6	07.Test.Thalia_Text_h264_GOP1.mov IO Command			
7	08_bbb_sunflower_2160p_30fps_nor IO Command			
8	D9_abc.mpg			
9	10_entrada.wmv			
10	11_GRID.mp4			
11	12_34_TikktSpirate_Aavi	fade fade	×	
12	bbb_suntlower_1080p_30fps_normal			
13				
	Y			
Kentered (state)				
Keyboard (right)		Heset		
170 command - C	Joune click and enter eg. Keyboard a or Keyboard (space)	TraglationY		
		TranslationY		
		Scale 100.000		
		ScaleXY 0 5000		
		Rotation 180.00		
		Picture In Picture		
		No rep 🗲 1:1 🗲		
Preload	Plavlist Live Editor Keystone Set			
[]		1Track Create Patch X	Ma	

# **Tutorial Connecting a Wiimote to MXWendler**

This tutorial applies to Windows only, and all MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial we are going to connect a Wiimote to MXWendler Stage Designer and assign the movement of the controller to a pivot of a keystone element.

# **Connecting the Wiimote to the Operative System**

1. Set a Bluetooth connection on your computer. (eg. a normal Bluetooth USB adapter works perfectly)

For this tutorial, we are going to use "Touchmote".

Download and install "Touchmote". (http://touchmote.net/)

2. Start the software.



3. Pair your Wiimote to the software:

Click on 'Pair Wiimotes' **(A)** Push and hold 'Sync'. (It is the small red button on the back of the Wiimote, hidden in the battery compartment)

Once the Wiimote is paired, the operative system should recognize it as a Bluetooth device.

4. Close Touchmote.

## **Configuring the Wiimote to Control Stage Designer**

5. Open MXWendler and set the software to communicate with the Wiimote:

Settings → IO Devices → Wii Check 'Open Wii device' (B)

6. Restart Stage Designer

MXWendler can now communicate with the Wiimote.

MXWendler Stage Des	oner 5 2 14							MWWandler Output Window		- 0 X
File Set Preload Play	Midi, Keyboard, DMX								×	
	DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events	DMX/Art-Net	OSC MI	IDI/Generators	Audio Devices	Wii				
	Wi									
<b>B</b>	Open Wii Controller (r)									
									- 1	
•										
0,0										
Preload					01		Consul			
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]				_	OK		Cancel			

7. Select 'Wii' in the IO Settings: (C)

### Settings → IO Devices → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events → Wii

8. Click on '+' to create a new Event. (D)

9. Select the event and click 'Learn', you can choose to assign a button or the movement of the Wiimote. (E)

*Tip: The Wiimote motion sensor is based on infrared light, if you don't have a sensor bar you can click on 'Learn' and then try to move the Wiimote in front of the flame of a lighter!* 

10. Now choose the Receiver, the type of Action and apply. (F)

In our case, we connected the position of a Keystone Pivot with the Wiimote infrared sensor.

### IR X1 - /mxw/keystone/element/1/pivot/col/1/row/1/xposition

MXWendler Stage De							] - 🗆 X			
File Set Preload Play	Midi, Keyboard,	DMX				×				
Keystone Settings	DMX/MIDI/Keybo	oard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC	MIDI/Generator	s Audio Dev	vices Wii					
	Events			Event Setti	Event Settings					
	Wii 🗸			Lear	Learn IR1X IR1X V IO Map(r)					
<b></b>		-Target		Do Action						
	One	/mxw/preload/1/trigger		Receiver	/mxw/keystone/element/1/pivot/col/1/row/1/xposition	¥				
<b>F</b>	Two	-/mxw/preload/2/trigger				<u>i</u>				
	IR 1X	/mxw/keystone/element/1/pivot/co	ol/1/row/1/x	Type	pass value	$\sim$				
				_		_				
				Time	0.00000	~				
				Value	0.00000	~				
				De Ceriet						
				Do Script		_				
						^				
0,0										
<b></b>				<		>				
		V T	-	Show 3	avascript Console					
	Сору	Re-Index	Clear All							
	Land	Treast Cours	Cours LITTAN		Apply					
	Load	Insert Save	Save HTML							
Preload					OK Cancel					
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]	_		_							

# **Tutorial Controlling MXWendler via TouchOSC**

This tutorial applies to all different OS version, and all MXWendler version 5.0 and above.

# Introduction

In this tutorial, we will connect TouchOSC to a computer running MXWendler Stage Designer. We will be able to control the software via OSC protocol.

TouchOSC is an app available for IOS and Android devices and is fully adaptable to the user's specific needs. With this tutorial, we offer a touch interface designed for fast and intuitive use of our software but we obviously encourage the MXWendler users to change, improve, customize or even design their own template.

### **This Tutorial Requires:**

1. TouchOSC App

Playstore | Appstore

2. TouchOSC MidiBridge and TouchOSC Editor

hexler.net

3. MXWendler TouchController.touchosc and TouchOSC\_Keystone\_Mappings.midimappings

Download from MXWendler.net

## **TouchOSC on Your Touch Device**

1. Download the TouchOSC app from Google Play Store or Apple App Store and install it on your device.

2. Connect the device to the same wireless network of the computer you want to control.

3. Open TouchOSC and click on the first item of the menu: 'OSC' (A)

4. Once inside the submenu configure as follows:

**HOST**: IP address of the computer running MXWendler **Port (Outgoing)**: - 7000

- 5. Then click on the 'MIDI Bridge'. (B)
- 6. And configure as follows:

HOST: IP address of the computer running MXWendler

Settings	OSC		MIDI Bridge				
Connections	Host	192.168.178.32	Host	192.168.178.32			
OSC 192.168.178.32	Port (outgoing)	7000	Found Hosts (1)				
MIDI Bridge 192.168.178.32	Port (incoming)	9000	Admins Mac Pro				
Layout	ZeroConf Name	Android					
00_StageDesigner_Control	Local IP Address 192.168.178.2						
options	Found Hosts (0)						

# **Configuring the Computer**

- 1. Download the template and the midi mappings from: MXWendler.net
- 2. Download the TouchOSC Editor and the Midi Bridge from: hexler.net
- 3. Launch the Midi Bridge.
- 4. Open the MXWendler template with the editor and press 'Sync'.
- 5. Now, on the mobile device, open the third item of the TouchOSC menu to download the template:

#### Layout → Add From Editor → Download



# Setting up Stage Designer

1. Start MXWendler StageDesigner and go to:

### Menu $\rightarrow$ Settings $\rightarrow$ IO $\rightarrow$ OSC

2. Check 'Receive OSC' (C)

3. Set port to 7000

'Log Received Data' can be checked during the setup but, due to performance reasons, it must be **unchecked** during the usage. **(D)** 

Menu → Settings → Stability and set the Log Level to 'Show Nothing' (E)

MoWendler Stage Dr. Midi, Keyboard, DMX	X – – ×							
Krystens Settings DMX_MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii								
Receive OSC (Needed for LAN based remote control eg. receiving DMX from e:cue, pure data, EventDriver etc. )								
C Receive OSC(r)(s)(p) Listen on port 7000								
Receive OSC over R5232								
Connect on start (r) Com Port 1 Translate Integer Range (065535, Creston etc.)								
Send OSC (Useful to sync a pool of MXWendler systems - NOT needed for eg. EventDriver )								
Send OSC(s)(p)								
To Port 7001								
To host/subnet 10.0.0.2 V								
Stability and Performance	×							
Stability Performance								
Log Leve (p) Show notifing ~								
Enable crast Show errors								
Disable powyshow warnings ver (r)								
Protect settings with password								
o.o Set password								
Broadcast And Receive Time Over OSC ( Useful to time-sync a pool of MXWendler systems - NO								
Repart and Receive Time Over OSC(r)(s) To host/subject 192, 168, 0, 255 Enable watchdog(r)								
1. A program(or script) to run and 2. The directory to run in								
OSC reply channel (Reply to received osc commands. Needed for eg. EventDriver ) C:\Program Files (x86)\mxw.fxserver_52\MXW.exi C:\Program File	es (x86)\mxw_fxserver_52\							
Send OSC command replies To host/subnet 10.0.0.2 v To Port 7002								
OK Cancel								
Pretosi OK Cancel								
[Auto EPN: 60.00]								

### 4. Configure the Midi input:

## Menu → Settings → IO → Midi Generators

5. Select TouchOSC Midi Bridge input and output and click ok.

MXWendler Stage Design	- T X	м	MXWendler Output Window - 🗆 🗙
File Set Preload Playlis	Midi,Keyboard,DMX		×
Keystone Settings	DMY/MIDI/Generators Audio Device Wil		
	Mid Device Selection		
	Microsoft MIDI Mapper (output) LoopBe Tobernal MIDI	^	
	Microsoft GS Wavetable Synth (output)		Send Midi to Motor Fader
	LoopBe Internal MIDI (output)	- 1	Sync Time to MTC (r)
	TouchOSC Bridge	_	Send Timecode to Plavlist(r)
	louchUSC Bridge (output)	-	
l —			
L		~	
0,0	Audio		
	Open Audin Analyzer(r)(n) Number of Channels (r)		
	Time Loop		
	Show beat loop(r) Beat Detection Type		
	Automatic		
	Manual		
	O Midi Sync		
Destand			
	OK Cancel		
1 AUG BPM: 60.001			

6. Load the Midi mappings:

### Menu → Settings → IO → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events → Midi (F)

7. And click the 'Load' button at the left bottom of the page to load the keystone Midi mappings linked in this page. Once the mappings are loaded click 'Apply'. **(G)** 

8. Restart MXWendler, load some videos in Preload and make a basic playlist...

You can now start to control Stage Designer through your touch device!

File Set Preload Play	Midi, Keyboard	d,DMX		×	- L X
Keystone Settings	DMY MIDI Keyk	poard Events DMV (Ant Nat OCC MIDI (Conserva-	Audio Devices Mill		
	Events	DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generator	Event Settings		
	Events				
F	- Midi	~	Learn V IO Map(r) Midimap_Standard	$\sim$	_
	Event	Target	Do Action		
	0/0		Deceiver	~	
	0/0	/mxw/keystone/element/active/pivot/col/1/ro		-	
	0/2	/mxw/keystone/element/active/pivot/col/1/1/o	Туре		
	0/3	/mxw/keystone/element/active/pivot/col/2/ro		·	
	0,0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Time		
			Value	$\overline{}$	
I I					
			Do Script		
			( disabled )	~	
1					
0,0					
				$\sim$	
	^	v + -	<	>	
			Show Javascript Console		
	Сору	Re-Index Clear All			
			Apply		
	Load	Insert Save Save HTML			
Preload					
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]			OK Cancel		

# **Tutorial Avolites Titan Art-Net and CITP**

This tutorial applies to all different OS versions, all MXWendler version 5.0 and above, and Avolites Titan version 9.

# Introduction

In this tutorial, we will network an MXWendler mediaserver with an Avolites Titan lighting console.

## **Pre-requisites:**

Standard Art-Net control:

Simply use the Avolites personality *MXWendler\_MXWendler v5.d4*. If it is not already present on your console then you can load it as a user personality (on consoles in the folder **D:\Personalities**).

The file CitpFixtureMapping.xml is not required in this case.

• Full CITP functionality (auto-patch, thumbnails):

Personality and CitpFixtureMapping.xml must reside in the real personality library (usually this folder hidden/system, at **D:\TitanData\Personalities**).

Both files should be included there with a recent library update.

However, when copied there manually, a console software restart is required.

In both cases, MXWendler requires the CITP section activated and set correctly.

# **Setup MXWendler**

1. Switch on your MXWendler computer and set it to a suitable IP address:

(Usually Art-Net works well with an address like 2.x.x.x or 10.x.x.x)

2. Start MXWendler.

### **DMX** mapping

3. Open the Settings menu and select the first item:

#### Menu → Settings → Input/Output → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard events (Or simply press Ctrl-1.)

On this tab, you can map the required actions to Art-Net channels.

4. Instead of mapping all channels manually, just load the prepared DMX mapping:

Bottom-left click on 'Load' and navigate to:

C:\Program Files\MXWendlerStageDESIGNER50\DMX\Personalities\grandMA\FixtureLayerWith31Channels\M XWendlerDMXMappings

Load the file MXW\_08\_Layers.dmxmappings.

MXWendler Stage De	Midi, Keyboard,	,DMX								>	<	×
Keystone Settings	DMX MIDI Kovh				D							
	DMX/MIDI/KEybo	DMX/Art-Net OSC	MIDI/Generator	s Audio I	Devices Wil						_	
	Events			Event Se	ettings							
	DMX 🗸			L	earn			✓ IO Map(r)		$\sim$		
	Event	Target	^	-Do Acti	on							
	1/1	/mxw/fixture/1/laver/opacity		Re	select a Filename							^
	1/2	/mxw/fixture/1/laver/translationx		←	-> · 🛧 📙	« gra	ndMA $\rightarrow$ FixtureLayerWith31Channels $\rightarrow$	MXWendlerDMXMappings	5 √	Search MXWe	ndlerDMXMapp	. <i>р</i>
	1/4	/mxw/fixture/1/laver/translationv		Tv Or	ganize 🔻 Ne	w folde	r					0
	1/6	/mxw/fixture/1/laver/rotation			Deckton	* ^	Name	Data was dified	Ture	Cine		·
	1/8	/mxw/fixture/1/laver/scale		Tin	Desktop	×	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size		
	1/10	/mxw/fixture/1/laver/scalexy			Downloads	*	MXW_01_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	3 KB		
	1/12	/myw/fixture/1/file			Documents	1	MXW_02_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	5 KB		
1 Ta	1/12	/mxw/mxtarc/1/foldor		Va	Pictures	*	MXW_03_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	8 KB		
	1/13	(mxw/fixture/1/folder		Do	01		MXW_04_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	10 KB		
	1/14	/mxw/nxture/1/layer/clip/red			02		NIXW_05_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	15 KB		
	1/15	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/green		(	02-Tutorials		MXW_00_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 25:57	MYWendler File	10 KD		
	1/16	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/blue			03		MXW_07_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MYWendler File	20 KB		
	1/17	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/effectba	nk		This PC		MXW 09 Lavers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	23 KB		
	1/18	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/effect		-	2D Objects		MXW 10 Lavers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	25 KB		
	1/19	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/effect/1/	/param/1				MXW_11 Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	27 KB		
	1/20	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/effect/1/	/param/2	'	Desktop		MXW_12_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	30 KB		
<b>.</b>	1/21	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/effect/1/	/param/3		Documents		MXW_13_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	32 KB		
	1/22	/mxw/fixture/1/layer/clip/effect/1/	/param/4	· ·	Downloads		MXW_14_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	35 KB		
	1/23	/mxw/fixture/1/laver/clip/speed			Music		MXW_15_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	37 KB		
	1/25	Immulfirtura (1 Anuar Imada	×	1	Nictures		MXW_16_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	40 KB		
	<		>		Videos		MXW_32_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	80 KB		
	~	v +	-	<	🏪 Local Disk (C:)	)	MXW_64_Layers.dmxmappings	19/02/2019 23:57	MXWendler File	161 KB		
					🕳 Video (Z:)							
	Copy	Re-Index	Clear All			~						
						File na	me: MXW_08_Layers.dmxmappings		~	.dmxmappin	gs files (*.dmxmap	• ~ I
	Load	Insert Save	Save HTML							Open	Cancel	
Preload												
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]					OK	1	Cancel					
				_								

### **Art-Net settings**

5. In the same settings menu toggle to the next tab:

### Menu $\rightarrow$ Settings $\rightarrow$ Input/Output $\rightarrow$ DMX/Art-Net

6. In the Section Art-Net:

Check the box 'open Art-Net', Select the correct network interface, Uncheck the box *Local*, Set subnet to **0**, Set DMX start channel to **1**, Set Number of Universes to **1**, Click on 'Connect' and confirm the prompt, Set Art-Net shortname to 'MXWendler', Set Art-Net longname to *MXWendler Mediaserver*.

M NOW endler Stage Designer 52.14	- C X MWendler Output Window - C X
rine set Preused Paylot Keysione Capture Jeurings Keystone Settings	Normal % 100 💮 🗶
Midi, Keyboard, DMX	×
DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii Log DMX Input Sci on DMX Input	
DMX IO Devices	
Enttec DMX USB Pro (r)	
- Art-Net	
✓ Open Art-Net Network Card 192.168.178.16      ✓ Receive local Subnet 0      First Universe	t 1 T Universe Count 1 Connect
Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long Name MXWendler MXWendler Mediaserver	
- CITP	
Open CITP (rps)	
CITP Footage Library Base Path Z:\Footage	
CITP Name (r) MXWendler Mediaserver	
CITP TCP Port (r) 60000	
Layer Count (r) 8	Ultra-Mode ( With Master control )
DMX Channels per Layer (r) 20	
e:cue DMX Video Output	
Start e:cue DMX to Butler Output Patchelor Filename	
Pretoad OK Cancel	
Auto BPM: 60.001	

### **CITP** settings

7. In the section CITP:

Check 'Activate CITP' and 'Fixture Mode', Set CITP Media Path to a suitable path with the clips you want to use, CITP Name must be 'MXWendler Mediaserver', Set number of layers to **8**, Set DMX channels per layer to **31**.

The CITP settings are mandatory even if you do not want to use CITP on your lighting console. Confirm/close the settings window with OK, and restart MXWendler to activate the settings.
NXXWendler Stage Designer 52.14	- □ × M MXWendler Output Window - □ ×
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings Keystone Settings	Normal % 100 🕂 🔀
Midi, Keyboard, DMX	×
DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii	
☐ Log DMX Input	
DMX IO Devices	
Enttec DMX USB Pro (r)	
Art-Net	
✓ Open Art-Net Network Card 192.168.178.16      ✓      ☐ Receive local Subnet	e 1 🛉 Universe Count 1 🛉 Connect
Art-Net Short Name / Art-Net Long Name MXWendler MXWendler Mediaserver	
CITP	
✓ Open CITP (rps)     ✓ Fixture Mode (r)	
CITP Footage Library Base Path C:\Footage	
CITP Name (r) MXWendler Mediaserver	
CITP TCP Port (r) 60000	
Layer Count (r) 8	Ultra-Mode (With Master control )
DMX Channels per Layer (r) 31	
e:cue DMX Video Output	
Start e:cue DMX to Butler Output Patchelor Filename	
Pretoad OK Cancel	
LAuto BPM: 60.00 )	

## **Setup your Avolites Console**

### **Basic setup**

1. Switch-on your Avolites console. Make sure it is set to a suitable IP address in the same range as the Mediaserver.

It is a good idea to check the network connection at first, i.e. by pinging both devices from each other. If they do not "see" each other then any Art-Net attempts will fail. Debugging a faulty network connection is not covered in this document. It might however include:

Re-checking network settings (IP address subnet mask), Checking the cable, switches or hubs if there are any, Making sure firewalls are off, Making sure both computers are correctly identified...

### **Art-Net setup**

1. From the System/Setup menu (hit <Avo> and <Disk>), select DMX Settings.

2. Left, in the Art-Net section, you should be able to see entries like this:

### MXWendler(IP address): Universe x

3. Click on the entry with 'Universe 1', then, on the right-hand side, click on 'Line 1', to route the signal from internal line 1 to Art-Net universe 1.

4. Next, make sure that the Art-Net settings are correct:

Left, at the Art-Net line, click on the little I

(In newer versions a symbol like this:



The correct settings are: Enable DMX Output = Enabled

Always Broadcast ArtNet = Enabled

Network Adapter = the network adapter which you have configured.

5. Exit the System/Settings menu.

You are now ready to patch and control MXWendler manually: <Patch>, <Fixtures>,

Select manufacturer MXWendler,

Select fixture MXWendler v5,

Select mode Standard...

(If you want to use thumbnails then do not patch manually, but proceed straight to the next section.)

	Tools	⊃ TT-02611	Unsaved Show		12:35				
		All 4D56:A66FC3	2C:0000-Standard			Edit Art-Net Settin	as		Disable Dmx Output
DMX	Settings	_			(i) (X)				2/2
TitanN	Net Overview TT-02611					Dmy Cattings			Continuous ArtNet Data
	Available Dmy Nodes		Dmy Lines		le l	Dink Setungs			Stream 2/2
	Streaming ACN		Line 1 (ArtNet)					ttings	ArtNet Data Stream
	sACN: Universe 1	<b>_</b>	MXWendler1(2.0	0.0.10): Universe 1 ArtNet	i ×			Vet Se	2/2
								it Art-I	DMX Overrun
	Art-Net	ź	Line 2					s - Edi	Disabled
	ArtNetominator(2.0.0.10): Universe 0		Dmx Module Properties A	rt-Net	X			ietting	
	Broadcast: Universe 0	- <b>ਮ</b>	Name	Value		Workspaces		Dmx 5	Legacy Mode Disabled
	MOllon disc1/2.0.0.10% University 2		Enable DMX Output	Enabled					1/2
	Provenulei 1(2.0.0.10): Universe 2		Continuous ArtNet Data Stream	Enabled		Groups and Fixtures and Palettes Groups	Attribute Editor		
	Unpolled universe: MXWendler(2.0.0.10):Universe 3	⊢	Always Broadcast ArtNet	Enabled				N	twork Adapter
	ExpertDmx		DMX Overrun	Disabled					
			Legacy Compatibility Mode	Disabled					
				Default Adapter					
			Network Adapter	Local Area Connection					
				Local Area Connection 2					
			<u> </u>	2.57.203.113		I P C G	<u> </u>	E	S FX
2	Pages					Media File		Med	lia Folder
2						04_BALLS.mp4			03
۴ ۱						03_PARTICLE.mp4			02
-						02_BASE.mp4			01
50						1			

### **CITP** setup

6. Restart MXWendler again. This is required to refresh/activate the CITP data exchange.

7. On the Avo console, press '<Patch>' and select Active Fixtures.

MXWendler should be shown in the list of available active fixtures:



8. Click on this button. Usually, the software sends the correct addressing automatically (You can leave the next item on *Use Fixtures Dmx Address*.)

Simply click on an empty fixture button. 8 layers will automatically be patched:

Tools	_	_	E	Э тт-02611 [	1 Unsaved Show	_	_	_	2214	12:39	Select a start handle to patch 'MXWendler	Use Fixtures Dr Address
Fixtures	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		i) (X)	Mediaserver' or link.	
1 1.1	2 1.32	1.63 4	1.94 5	1.125 6	1.156 7	1.187	8 1.218			1		
MXW v5	MXW v5	MXW v5	MXW v5	MXW v5	MXW v5	MXW v5	MXW v5	9	10		Fixtures	User Number = 17

9. In order to see thumbnails of your media select a mediaserver layer,

Open the Attribute Editor (e.g. with *<Open>-<Options>*), and go to the Gobo bank

Tools		TT-02611	" Unsaved Show	
Attribut-Edito	r	<u> </u>	Geräte	
Dimmer	Media File 🕒 Media Folder 🕒		1 1.1 MXW v5	
Translation X Translation Y	2001 11_GRID. 01 02		6 1.156 MXW v5	
Colour Mix				
Media File Media Folder	12_CUBIC 13_US.mp 03 Raw DMD		11	
Key In Key Out	14_34_Ke 15_34_Ke		16	
Scale Scale Aspect Rotation	yword_US EM.avi .avi		21	
Effect Effect Bank Effect Master			26	
FX Parm 1 FX Parm 2 FX Parm 3			31	
Speed Blit Mode Tiling			36	
Aspect Mode			41	

# **Tutorial Optimum Audio Settings with an Integrated Audio Interface**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, we will go through the settings needed for an optimal audio playback with MXWendler in Windows.

## **Files and Formats**

All the standard audio file formats and codecs can be played with the software. In order to get the best results, we suggest using the following formats for rendering your audio output (either as an extra audio file or in your video output):

Sample Rate: 48.000 Khz Bitrate: 320 Kbps or lossless Bit Depth: 24 Codec: Preferably Aac

*Tip: It is always better to have an extra file for the audio output for the shows since it gives you more flexibility to tweak and solve possible issues.* 

*Tip: You can use different sample rates in different situations, but for best performance results you have to always remember to use the same sample rate in your output, in software and windows settings.* 

# **Settings in Windows**

1. Right-click on the 'Audio' sign in 'Taskbar' and select 'Sounds'. (*Or: Click on Win and type mmsys.cpl and hit enter*) (A)

2. Go to the Playback tab and find the right audio playback device. (In most cases called 'Speakers Realtek High Definition Audio')

- 3. Right-click on it and select 'Enable', 'Set as Default Device' and 'Set as Default Communication Device'. (B)
- 4. Right-click on it again and select 'Properties' and go to the Advanced tab.

5. Open the drop-down menu from Default Format and select 24bit and 48.000 Khz and click 'Apply'. (You can do a test if you have signal in the output by clicking on test) **(C)** 



# **Settings in MXWendler**

1. Open MXWendler and go to audio settings

### Settings $\rightarrow$ Input and Output $\rightarrow$ Audio Devices (A)

2. From the drop-down menu of Device choose the proper output device you're using. (B)

*In most cases, it is 'Speakers Realtek High Definition Audio'. It is always preferred to use the 'MME' drivers rather than the 'Windows Directsound' drivers.* 

3. From the drop-down menu of In-Devices choose the proper output device you're using. (C)

*In most cases, it is 'Stereo Mix Realtek High Definition Audio'. It is always preferred to use the 'MME' drivers rather than the 'Windows Directsound' drivers.* 

- 4. Set the sample rate to 48000Khz and latency to something around 64ms. (D)
- 5. Click on 'Reopen' and then Ok to close the window. (E)

Audio should be ready to use and you should be able to playback audio files with no trouble. *Tip: It is always preferred to use an external audio interface for better sound quality or more stable playback. Tip: If you have dropouts or glitches in the audio, try bringing the latency to a higher value, until the playback works well.* 

MXXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14 File Settings 10 Mit A Settings 10 Mit A CTRL-1 Media - Clipt, Live, Virtual CTRL-2	▷ ▷ 15:20:32 00:01:03 Normal	- · · × M	MXWendler Output Window	- 0 X
B D D D E	OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii ✓ ( Audio stream time is used as a very precise clock for video display, too. ) Speakers (Realtek High Definit (MME) Stereo Mix (Realtek High Defini (MME) 48000 0 85 Reopen	~ ~ 1000	×	
Audio Settings Audio Fade Behaviour	ading Fade Clips without Layers are silent			
[Auto BPM: 60.00]	OK Cancel			

# Tutorial Optimum Audio Settings with an External Audio Interface

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, we will go through the settings needed for an optimal audio playback with MXWendler in Windows.

### **Files and Formats**

All the standard audio file formats and codecs can be played with the software. In order to get the best results, we suggest using the following formats for rendering your audio output (either as an extra audio file or in your video output):

Sample Rate: 48.000 Khz Bitrate: 320 Kbps or lossless Bit Depth: 24 Codec: Preferably Aac

*Tip: It is always better to have an extra file for the audio output for the shows since it gives you more flexibility to tweak and solve possible issues.* 

*Tip: You can use different sample rates in different situations, but for best performance results you have to always remember to use the same sample rate for your output, in software and windows settings.* 

# **Settings for Audio Interface**

Normally you can use your external audio interface without any issues, with no drivers, or with Asio4all drivers. But we highly recommend installing the latest Asio drivers provided by the manufacturer of your audio interface.

Usually, the drivers come with their own Asio panels. After installing the drivers, you should find and open the Asio panel of your audio interface and select the following settings:

Sample rate to 48.000Khz Latency to somewhere around 64ms

# **Settings in Windows**

1. Right-click on the 'Audio' sign in Taskbar and select 'Sounds'. (*Or: Click on Win and type mmsys.cpl and hit enter*) (A)

2. Go to the Playback tab and find the right audio playback device. (Normally has the name of your audio interface or the model of it)

3. Right-click on it and select 'Enable', 'Set as Default Device' and 'Set as Default Communication Device'. (B)

4. Right-click on it again and select 'Properties' and go to the Advanced tab.

5. Open the drop-down menu from Default Format and select 24bit and 48.000 Khz and click apply. (You can do a test if you have signal in the output by clicking on test) **(C)** 



# **Settings in MXWendler**

1. Open MXWendler and go to audio settings:

### Settings → Input and Output → Audio Devices (A)

2. From the drop-down menu of Device choose the proper output device you're using. (B)

It is always preferred to use the 'Asio' drivers rather than the 'MME' drivers.

3. From the drop-down menu of In-Devices choose the proper output device you're using. (C)

It is always preferred to use the 'Asio' drivers rather than the 'MME' drivers.

- 4. Set the sample rate to 48000Khz. (D)
- 5. Click on 'Reopen' and then Ok to close the window. (D)

Audio should be ready to use and you should be able to playback audio files with no trouble.

*Tip: If you have dropouts or glitches in the audio, try bringing the latency to a higher value from your audio interface's Asio panel, until the playback works well.* 

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14		- 🗆 X MXWendler Output Window -	
Ne Service at Haylat Keytone Cepture Settings ID Ma A Information Information Output - Keyboard, Mick, DMX CTRL-1 Media - Clips, Live, Virtual CTRL-2 Shifter - Management, Download CTRL-3 Windowg-Mac CTRL-4	; ▷ ▷ 15/20-32 06/01.03 Normal	% 100 BBX	
Midi, Keyboard, DMX Filcach Open Jan Relead E Audio Output	OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii	×	
B Clear all Open Audio (r) Envr and Opert Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper	✓ ( Audio stream time is used as a very precise clock for video display, too. ) ASIO 2.0 - ESI U24%L (ASIO)	~	
D Samplerate Latency	48000 0 4		
	Reopen		
Audio Settings			
Audio Fade Behaviour 🛛 Use Cas	rading Fade Clips without Layers are silent		
Protoad Playlist Live Edit	OK Cancel		

# **Tutorial FXServer Output Windows**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

This tutorial explains how the output windows are set up in FXServer.

First, the arrangement of the displays (number and positioning, definition of the UI monitor) has to be set up in the system preferences (PC/Mac) under display settings. Here you find also the resolution of the connected displays/projectors.

# **Wizard Setup**

1. Open FXServer Setup in the FXServer Windows Settings: (A)

### Menu: SETTINGS → WINDOWS → FXSERVER SETUP

2. Open 'Wizard..' and insert the number of displays/projectors, the size of the UI monitor and the sizes of the output windows corresponding to the instructions. **(B)** 

3. Click 'Finish' to save the settings. (C)

4. Restart FXServer to take over the settings.



# **Manual Setup**

The output windows can be set up manually over the table below. Each row stands for an output window, the UI monitor is not listed in the table.

On the picture, you can see an example with 2 monitors, which are placed side by side. The 1st monitor is used as UI monitor and is therefore not listed in the table. The 2nd monitor is used for the output. The output is always defined from 0 to 1. 0 marks the start, 1 marks the end of the output (height/width).

### **Example with 2 Video Projectors:**

Y1..Y2 is always 0..1 (the complete height) X1..X2 is in the first row 0.0..0.5 (left half) X1..X2 is in the second row 0.5..1.0 (right half)

Pos X: Start position X of the output window. (A)
Pos Y: Start position Y of the output window. (B)
Size X: Width of the output window. (C)
Size Y: Height of the output window. (D)
Sect X1/Sect X2: Width range of the output section. (E)
Sect Y1/Sect Y2: Height range of the output section. (F)
Display Mode: Windows XP: 'OpenGL' or 'DirectX'. Otherwise: always 'OpenGL' (G)



# **Tutorial How to Setup a Datapath Fx4 for MXWendler with the Wall Designer Software**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 5.0 and above.

More documentation on the Wall Designer can be found at: https://www.datapath.co.uk/multi-display-products/wall-designer-software

### **Pre-requisites:**

Datapath Fx4 Wall Controller:

With some of the newest FXServer hardware configurations, one or more wall controllers could be included. The device we chose for this tutorial is the Datapath Fx4.

Datapath Wall Designer software:

The Wall Designer software can be downloaded at:

https://www.datapath.co.uk/datapath-current-downloads/display-controller-downloads/software-display-controller/493-wall-designer-v2-1-0/file

(If you have an Fx4 unit with an FXServer the software will probably already be installed and the device already configured for your needs)

• 4 Output devices:

Monitors or projectors supporting 1080p on 60 Hz (those are needed just to see the final result, the setup can be done also without output devices)

# Connect the Fx4 to the Computer for the Setup

Connecting the Fx4 Wall Controller to your computer is very simple:

- 1. Connect the power cable. (A)
- 2. Connect a DisplayPort cable to the DisplayPort input of the Fx4 and to the desired output of your graphic card. **(B)**

We highly recommend using a good quality cable for this connection, a sufficient amount of bandwidth is fundamental for a multi-display configuration.

- 3. For our installations, we use Club 3D DP 1.4 8k cables.
- 4. Connect the USB cable to the Fx4 and to your computer. (C)
- 5. Turn on the Fx4 and the computer. (D)



# **Setup Wall Designer**

Install the Wall Designer application.
 Run Wall Designer.

#### Monitors

The first tab is there to configure the monitor setup. We are going to use a standard 4x1080p structure in 16/9 as an example.

3. Choose 'Projector' and '1920x1080' in the Monitor Selection area. (A)

4. The four displays have to be set up to form a 16/9 rectangle. (B)

5. Check the Monitor Properties: (C)

Projector, 1920x1080, 60Hz. (We are not going to use any Bezel setting for this tutorial)

6. Click on 'Add Monitors to Wall'. (D)



### Inputs

In the second tab, we will define the input.

- 7. Click on 'Create' under Inputs. (A)
- 8. Insert '3840' in Resolution Width and '2160' in Resolution Height. (B)

9. Check that the Refresh Rate is 60 Hz.



### Device

The third tab is Device, here we will send the information to the Wall Controller. The following step will determine a Display Re-scan, all the monitors will probably turn black for some seconds.

10. Click on 'Fx4' under Auto-Configure Devices. (A)



The Fx4 is configured. By opening the Windows Display Settings, you should be able to see a 4k display on the side of your main display.

### Save Layout File

A monitor layout can be saved and loaded again when needed.

- 1. Click on Floppy disc icon on the right of the Wall Designer interface. (A)
- 2. Assign the desired name to the composition and click on save.

Devices Fx4 \$\vert Fx4 - 177C30F004706 Fx4-SD	Serial Number Firmware Version Flash Version Hardware Version Output Scaling For Text	177C30F004706 v2.4.0 v15 C	IP Add MAC A Subnet	ress 0.0.0.0 ddress 00:55:DA:40::	20:D0		^ ?
Hx4	Disable Outputs When No Signal Active Input Preferred	No No Input Di	Gatew DHCPI isplay Port isplay Port	Mask 255.255.257 ay 10.20.0.1 nabled Yes	)	49°C Average Temperat (≹)	ture
x4	- HDMI 1		HD	MI 2		Display Port	( <u>*</u> )
eichern unter			×	Timing	-	Current Timing	-
💭 - 🕌 « Admin 🔸 Eigene Dokumente 🕨	Wall Designer + Layouts	- 4 Layouts durchs	suchen 🔎	nal		3840 x 2160p @ 60.110Hz	
anisieren 🔻 Neuer Ordner			H • 🕡	ed Timing	+	Preferred Timing	+
Favoriten	Änderungsdat	um Typ	Größe	Status	-	HDCP Status	-
📕 Jigsaw - Doughn	ut.wdl 06.02.2018 15:4	15 WallDesignLayout	4 KB	rypted		Unencrypted	
Bibliotheken	II.wdl 06.02.2018 15:4	.5 WallDesignLayout	4 KB	Enabled	+	HDCP Enabled	+
Heimnetzgruppe Sample - Double	Windmill.wdl 06.02.2018 15:4	46 WallDesignLayout	6 KB	-		Max Link Rate	+
Sample - Simple.	wdl 06.02.2018 15:4	16 WallDesignLayout	3 KB				
Computer Sample - Two Inj	puts.wdl 06.02.2018 15:4	6 WallDesignLayout	5 KB				
Netzwerk	01.05.2018 10:1	.7 waiiDesignLayout	3 NB	Output 3 🔗	Output	4 <i>P</i> Loop	Output
							-

## **Connect the Output Devices to the Fx4**

Now your output devices (displays or projectors) can be connected to the Wall controller. According to the configuration the following connection scheme has to be followed:

HDMI Input 1: Upper-Left display HDMI Input 2: Upper-Right display HDMI Input 3: Lower-Left display HDMI Input 4: Lower-Right display

# Setup MXWendler

An output window can now be placed on the four displays:

To configure the FXServer output window please check the following link: http://wiki.mxwendler.net/index.php/Tutorial\_FXServer\_Output\_Windows
# **Tutorial How to Optimize Video Footages With Blender**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 5.0 and above, and Blender version 2.79b. More documentation on the Blender project can be found at: https://www.blender.org

## **Pre-requisites:**

#### Blender

Please download the latest version from:

https://www.blender.org/download/

Once the installer is downloaded from the Website:

1. Launch the Installer.

2. Follow the instructions until the setup is finished.

## Launch and Configure Blender for Video Editing

- 1. Launch the blender application. The app will start in Default mode (3D View + Tools)
- 2. On the top of the page, open the menu between Help and Default. (A)
- 3. Select 'Video Editing' from the drop-down menu. (B)



4. Add the 'Preferences' toolbox:

In order to add a toolbox, a new window needs to be created: drag the upper right corner of the Video Sequence Editor (the video preview) to the left. A copy of the same window will be created. **(C)** By dragging the same corner, back to the right (on the new window) the box will disappear.

5. Click on the film-tape icon to open the menu and select 'Properties'. (D)

No Blender	_	– a ×
🕼 🛊 File Render Window Help 🔠 🖞 Video Editing 🕀 🖄 🚼 Scene 🕀 🖄 Blender Render 🕴 🔌 v2.79   Verts 8   Faces 6   Tris 12   Objects:1.0   Lamps:0.1   Mem:346.19M   Cube		×
144 C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C		
V System Z:/rootage		A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER
bbb sarflower 21		
Backup (D) 2 -		
A M8 Support C	Contraction	
Volume (2) In million	Editor Type	A Commentation
R Lubrico Dierd	Python Console	Marine 18
Contraction of the second seco	File Browser	Alter 1
Documents iii too gurawar 216	0.11	
I Peul Bk HOR 60FP5		Mr. Mun
V Bookmarks	E Outliner	and the second second
	Properties	P PHI CONT
	Logic Editor Edit pro	operties of active object and related data-blocks.
	Text Editor	SAUGUSTANOS /
	Node Editor	
	Video Sequence Editor	has the has to
	Movie Clip Editor	
	- Ovimage Editor	
	NLA Editor	
	Cope Sneet     ✓ Graph Entror	CALL CONTRACTOR
	G Timeline	
	185 190 195 200 205 210 215 2	20 225 230 235 240 245 250
		Edit Strip
		E
		Barne: bbb_sunnownormal.001
		Plant Corr
		Channel:
coo anuovati "storih onbri irouwa ub+ 1 soota anovati "storih onbri irouwa ub+ 1 soota		Start Frame: 0 ⊨
		Length: 38072      →
b bbb_sunfower_2160p_60fps_normal.001:2.Viootagekbb_sunfower_2160p_60fps_normal.mp4   38072		Final Length: 00:10:34:32
		Playhead: 1130 Frame Offset 0:0
		Frame Still 0:0
12550 1000 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 0008 0009 0010 0011 0012 0013 0014 0015 0016 0017 0018 0019 002	0 00:21 00:22 00:23	Original Dimension: 3840x2160
🚮 🛃 View Select Marker Add Frame Sinja 🕞 🖆 🗮 🖉 💭 🕼 Refresh Sequencer 🔤 Use Backdrop 📷 🎇		

## Set up the Rendering Options

6. Use the following values to have a correctly encoded video.

Framerate: we highly recommend to use a framerate of 30 or 60 (60 requires more performance). To avoid lag and glitches all the footages of a project should have the same amount of fps. Output: **FFmpeg** Container: **Quicktime** Codec: **H264** Keyframe Interval: **5** Audio Codec: **AAC** 

Review       Image Arrows       Image	🔚 🛊 🐻 🕼 🛠 🖉 🗡	∀●⊠¥⊀						
inversion:     inversion: <td>Render Presets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$ ↔ =</td> <td>-</td>	Render Presets						\$ ↔ =	-
x     1320 ps     • Sar Hame     1       1000     • Sar Hame     120       1000     • Sar Hame     120       Adde Alacie     • Tame Sop     1       x     1000     • Tame Marce     000       • Add Alacing     -     -       • Salang     -     -     000       • Add Alacing     -     -     -       • Salang     -     -     -       • Add Alacing     -     -     -       • Add Alacing     -     -     -       • Add Alacing     -     -     -       • Polformacc     -     -     -       • Polformacc     -     -     -       • Odput     -     -     -       • Polformacc     -     -     -       • Odput     -     -     -       • Polformacc     -     -     -       • Resol	Resolution:			Frame Range:				
Y.       1000 pr.       4 for forme:       1200 h         Hore       1000 h       1000 h       1000 h         Hore that:       France Rate:       1000 h       1000 h         W.       1000 h       1000 h       1000 h       1000 h         W.       1000 h       100 h       100 h       100 h         W.       1000 h       100 h       100 h       100 h         W.       1000 h       100 h       100 h       100 h         W.       1000 h       100 h       100 h       100 h         W.       Main h       100 h       100 h       100 h         Sangle Moten Blur       0 Gld       100 h       100 h       100 h         Post Processing       Immemaging       Immemaging       Immemaging       Immemaging         Wetadata       Immemaging       Immemagin	< x:		1920 px 🕨	Start Frame:			1	
Apect Raics       Frame Stare       Trame Stare       Trame Stare       Trame Stare         Apect Raics       1000 1       Trame Stare       Tra	≪ Y:		1080 px 🕨	Ind Frame:			1200	
Appet: Catterie     100 0 pm     100 1 mm Remarging       In order     0 cop     100 1 mm Remarging       In order     In order     In order       In order     In			100%	Frame Step:			1	
***       1000       30 tps       ***       <	Aspect Ratio:			Frame Rate:				
Increar       Crop       Code       100 * New:       100 *         Increar       Crop       Code       100 * New:       100 *         Increar       Code       100 *       New:       100 *         Increar       Code       100 *       New:       100 *         Increar       Code       100 *       New:       100 *         Increar       Code       100 *       New:       100 *         Increar       Code       Code       Code       Code         Increar       File Extensions       Increar       Increar       Increar         Increar       Code       Extensions       Increar       Increar       Increar         Increar       Code       Extensions       Increar       Increar       Increar       Increar       Increar         Increar       Code       Extensions       Increar	* X:		1.000 >	30 fps				
Anta Alang         Con         Anta Alam         Anta Alam           Sampled Motion Blur	Parrier	Cross	1.000	I Old:		100 E 4 New:	100	
Math.Allasing	Border			(- 0id.	_	100 1 1100.	100	_
Snapled Motion Blur	Anti-Aliasing							
Shading	Sampled Motion Blur							
Performance       =         Performance       =         Performance       =         Performance       =         Performance       =         Metadata       =         Output       =         ZeForzewise       =         Zeforzewise       =         Performance       =         Zeforzewise       =         Performance       =         Zeforzewise       =         Performance       =         Zeforzewise       =         Performance       =         Perfore	Shading							
Post Processing	► Performance							
• Metadata	Post Processing							
V Output	▶ Metadata							
ZirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Macendaldes       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Macendaldes       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Mace: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002       Image: SirkondagedBlender 0002         Image: SirkondagedBl	▼ Output							
Line         Line <thline< th="">         Line         Line         <thl< td=""><td>Z:\Footage\Blender_0002</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>C.</td><td>3</td></thl<></thline<>	Z:\Footage\Blender_0002						C.	3
Pacebolies         Cache Result           Ffrings skalo         GB           Frings skalo         Hads           Code:         Hads         GB           Output quality         Medum quality         GB           Frings skalo         Medum quality         GB           Frings skalo         Medum quality         GB           Mads Braines         O         GB           Bitrate:         GB         Mace           Bitrate:         GB         GB         GB           Maximure:         GD         Frace Stale         G2           Buffer:         GB         Frace         GB	Overwrite			File Extensions				
Image: Contrainer:     Image: Contra	Placeholders			Cache Result				
	FFmpeg video		\$		BW		RGB	
Prests         Quicktime         I Autopili Dutput           Container:         Quicktime         I Autopili Dutput           Code:         H264         I           Output quality:         Medum quality         I           Encoding speed:         Medum quality         I           Kafmane interval:         I         I           Bate:         Mux         I           Bitrate:         00000         I Rate:         10080000           Maximum:         00000         I Rate:         2048	▼ Encoding							
Octainer:     Quicktime     I 264       Codic:     II 264     III       Output quality:     Medum quality     IIII       Encoding speed:     Medum quality     IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Presets							3
Codec:     H.264     #       Output quality.     Medum quality     #       Encoding speed:     Medum speed     #       Keyfarne interval:     18     #       Max Branes     0     0       Bitrate:     Mac:     0       Bitrate:     6000     # Rate:     10080000       Maximum:     0     # Rate:     2048       Buffer:     11792     #	Container:	Quicktime	+	Autosplit Output				
Löde:         H264         Image: Control of the contro								
Odp.k quality.         Medum quality         #           Encoding speed:         Medum quality         #           * Keyrame interval:         #         #           * Keyrame interval:         18         #           * Max Brianes         #         0           Bitrate:         Maxe         10080000 *           * Marinum:         0         *         Packet Size:         2048 *           * Maximum:         9000 *         *         Buffer:         1192 *	Codec:		H.264					
Encoding speed:         Medum speed         Image: Comparison of the speed of the	Output quality:		Medium quality					
Kayfame irteval:         18           Max Brianes         0           Rate:         Max           Bitrate:         6000           Minimum:         0           Maximum:         9000           Buffer:         1192	Encoding speed:		Medium speed					3
Max Branes         0           Rate         Max           Bitrate         60000           (* Bate         10080000           (* Mainmum:         0)           90000         * Racket Size:           2048*         2048*	Keyframe interval:						18	
Rate:         Max           © Bitrate:         6000°          Rate:         10080000°           © Minimum:         0°          Rate:         2048°           @ Maximum:         9000°          2048°           @ Buffer:         1192°	Max B-frames			(			0	
Bitrate         6600 · (* Rate:         1008000 · )           (* Maimum:         0 · ) (* Packet State:         2048 · )           (* Maimum:         9000 · )         6           (* Baffer:         1792 · )         1								
(• Minimum:         0 • )         (• Packet Size:         2048 • )           (• Maximum:         9000 • )         •         8           (• Buffer:         1792 • )         •         8	( Bitrate:		6000 )	Rate:				
(* Maximum: 9000 *) (* Buffer: 11792 *)	( Minimum:		0+)	Packet Size:			2048	
(* Buffer: 1792 *)	Maximum:		9000 >)					
	( Buffer:		1792 >)					

## Export

Once the right values are set up we just need to:

- 7. Import the footage (simply drag and drop from the folder to the timeline). (A)
- 8. Set a start and an end frame. (B)
- 9. Set output folder and file name. (C)
- 10. Click on 'Animate' to start the render. (D)

Biender [CAUsers/ATRUM/Desktop]EDITING.biena]	– 🗆 X
🕼 🖥 File Render Window 🗰 🙀 Video Editing 🕂 🕃 🚺 Scene 🕀 🛞 🖪 Bender Kender 🍦 🔊 v2.79   Verts 8   Faces6   Tirs12   Objects1.6   Langs.0.0.1   Mem.72.92M   Cube	
	<u>■</u> ®***
T System CUbersATRU	Scene
	nder
Sector (D) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Renter Mar Animation
	v Image Editor + 🗃
Concentration of the second seco	pensions
V System Bookma dia definitional dia def	u Decesta
The Description	ition: Frame Banger
Desktop	3840 px +) (* Start Frame: 1 +)
	2160 px > < End Frame: 250 >
V Bookmarks	tt Ratio: Frame Rate:
Add Bookmark	1.000 > 60.0 fps \$
V Recent	1.000 > Time Remapping:
The Foctage 🚳	rder Crop Cold: 100 View: 100 V
	Anti-Aliasing
	ding
P Per California de la constancia	formance
Ф — Роз	t Processing
	tadata
♥ Out	put 🔪 📰
Zifor	stagelexport_bbb_4k60_001
	verwrite Sile Extensions
0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 7 95 10 15 110 115 120 125 130 135 140 145 150 155 160 165 170 175 180 185 190 195 200	205 210 215 220 225 230 235 240 245 250
💽 🕄 View Marker Frame Playback 🕞 🖻 (* Start: 1 ) + End: 250 ) 🗨 🖛 💶 🗖 🔛 😥 😥 🕼 💽 🚺 😥 🖉 💽 🚷	
	Edit Strip
	Name: bbb_sunflowerfps_normal.001
	F Type: Movie 0
	Blend: Cross
bb _sufforer 2160p.60fps.remail.mp4.24foxtage8bb _sufforer 2160p.60fps.remail.mp4   38072	Opacity: 1.000
	<ul> <li>Channel: 1 &gt; 1</li> <li>Start Frame: 1 &gt;</li> </ul>
2 Ltb, suflower 2160p, 50/ps, rormal 001: 2:/footageltbb, suflower 2160p, 50/ps, rormal mp4   38072	✓ Length: 38072 >)
	Final Length: 00:10:34:03
	Playhead: 0 Frame Offset 0:0
0+01	Frame Still 0:0
0 066 0+12 0+18 0+24 0+30 0+30 0+30 0+48 0+54 0+60 1+06 1+12 1+18 1+24 1+30 1+36 1+42 1+36 1+60 2+66 2+12 2+18 2+24 2+30 2+36 2+42 2+48 2+54 2+60 3+66 3+12 3+18 3+24 3+30 3+36 3+42 3+48 3+54	3+60 4+06 Original Dimension: 3840x2160
New Select Marker Add Frame Simp 🖉 😰 🔯 🕅 🕅 Refrech Sequencer 🔛 Use Backdrop 🕑 🖄	

# Tutorial Standalone Encoder / Video Batch Encoder

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

For the best FXServer performance you can easily convert your video clips into the internal format using the Standalone Encoder. Image sequences are always converted, video formats are either converted automatically (when the FFMpeg engine does not recognize the format), or upon request. This decision is saved for each medium, and can be later changed in the file-specific settings:

- 1. Launch FXServer and Standalone Encoder from the program directory.
- 2. Set Cachefolder in FXServer Filecache settings. (A)

#### Menu: Settings → Filecache → Cache Path

*Tip: The cache directory contains the bulk of the video clip data for later use. This should be created on the fastest hard disk. Cache directories for image sequences are always created directly in the image sequence folder.* 

MXWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16	Settingr				- 🗆 X	
Keystone Settings	January 199	.::	8 00:01:58	Normal	% 100 💮 🔀	
	Contra on d 5% Continues				II	
	Cache and File Settings					×
	Cache Path Cache Management	File Specific Settings				
	O No Filecache					
	<ul> <li>Relative Cachefolder to Clip</li> <li>Absolute Cachefolder</li> </ul>					
		Z:/cache/				
0,0						
			OK Cancel			
Preload Playlist	Live Editor Keystone	Set 1 Track	Create Patch			
		al				

3. Uncheck 'Prefer external codecs' in FXServer Media Settings: (B)

Menu: Settings → Media → Avi/Qt

MXWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16	- 0 ×	
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings		
Keystone Settings	Media Settings	×
	Avi / Qt       Flash Movies       Image Sequence       Images       Live Devices       Virtual Camera       Jitter / PD       Supertitle Text         AVI Settings       Open avi media       Images       Im	
	L_Prefer external codecs	
0.0	Quicktime Settings ✓ Open Quicktime Media Prefer external codecs	
	1     Image: Max. preloaded decoders (gm)       Image: Use hardware acceleration for decoding       OK	
Preload Playlist Live	Editor Krystone Set	

4. Set Cache Path in Standalone Encoder. (C)

Menu: File → Set Cache Path

McWendler/PServer Multhead Edition 5.2.16 File Set Petioad Playlist Keystone Capture Settings Keystons Settings	- □ × af ▷ ▷ 1034:38 00:01:58 Normal %100 20 MXWendler Standalone Video Encoder - □ ×
C 	Open Video       CTRL+ 0         Set Cache Path         Show Errors         Quit         > Documents         > Downloads         > Music         > Evideous         > Videos         > Citp_         > Citp_footage         Video         Video
Protosd Playlist Live Editor	Run Pause Idle CPU Cores: 8

- 5. Open Video in Standalone Encoder and choose 'Quality Settings'. (D)
- 6. Click on 'Run' to start the conversion. (E)

MXWendler PXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16 File Set Preload Playfat Keysteine Capture Settings Keysteine Settings	_af [> > 10:34:38 00:01:58	- □ × Nermat % 100 ֎ Ø	
	MXWendler Standalone Video Encoder File		- 🗆 ×
•	Filename Overwrite FPS Quality	Estimated Remaining	Status Waiting V
E	Run	Pause	
	Id	lle	CPU Cores: 8
Pretoad Playlist Live Ec	ter Krystone Set المعادي المعادي المعادي المعادي المعادي		

7. Open Movie in FXServer.

8. Choose 'Internal Codec' on import menu. (F)



9. If you want to remove these 'File Specific Settings' you can delete them in the FXServer Filecache. (G)

#### Menu: Settings → Filecache → File Specific Settings

Restart FXServer after deleting File Specific Settings!

With the hold by types (up in Strips)       Cache and File Settings         Cache and File Settings       Cache and File Settings         These are stored settings for specific files. To change a setting, deter it here and relead the media file       Files are stored settings for specific files. To change a setting, deter it here and relead the media file         If the main file Settings       Cache and File Settings       Cache and File Settings         These are stored settings for specific files. To change a setting, deter it here and relead the media file       Files are stored settings for specific files. To change a setting, deter it here and relead the media file         If chanse       Clocker Specific files. To change a setting, deter it here and relead the media file         If chanse       Clocker Specific files. To change a setting, deter it here and relead the media file         If chanse       Clocker Specific files. To change a setting.         Clocker Specific files. To change a setting.       Code code         Clocker Specific files. To change a setting.       Code code         ClopWIDEO(b) = A setting.					
Cache and File Settings Cache	PQ MXWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16		- 🗆 ×		
Cache and File Settings       Cache Path Cache Managament File Specific Settings         These are stored settings for specific files. To change a setting, delete it here and reload the media file       Ifferame         C:Upersylex:row 2Dektapbbb _unflower_2150p_50ps_promal.mp4       costernal         2:UphyIDEO012_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_b_blackfinem.emv       external         2:UphyIDEO012_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_blackfinem.emv       external         2:UphyIDEO05_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_blackfinem.emv       external         2:UphyIDEO05_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_blackfinem.emv       external         2:UphyIDEO105_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_blackfinem.emv       external         2:UphyIDEO105_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_blackfinem.emv       external         2:UphyIDEO105_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_blackfinem.emv       external         2:UphyIDEO105_mmu, 1080p_50ps_ph2e2_00_mm_blackfinem.emv       external         <	File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings	01:00:06	Normal % 100 🕀 🔀		
Cache and File Setting:       X         Cache Path Cache Management File Specific Setting:       X         Thesa are are stored setting for specific files. To drage a setting, delete it here and reload the media file       X         Filename       Codec         Ci Users/Server 2/Desktop/bibs_sinform_2160p00fps_normal.mp4       external         2: UpUWED019_mw11080p_30fps_inps2_000_jfw_n_p_Baddfmem.mov       external         2: UpUWED019_ms12600_ms1260_po_min       external         2: UpUWED019_ms12600_ms1260_po_min       external         2: UpUWED019_ms1260_po_min       external         2: UpUWED01_min       pomma.mp4       external         2: UpUWED01_min       pomma.mp3       external         2: UpUWED01_min       pomma.mp4       external         2: UpUWED01_min       pomma.mp4       external         0: UpUWED01_min       pomma.mp3       external         0: UpUWED01_mi					
Cache and File Stetting: <ul> <li>Cache Path Cache Nangement: File Specific Setting:</li> <li>These are stored settings for specific files. To change a setting, delet it here and reload the media file.</li> <li></li></ul>					
Cache and File Settings       X         Cache Fahl Cache Management Tie Specific Settings       Code and relating for specific files. To change a setting, delet li there and reload the media file         Flemane       Code (Cache Cache Ca					
Cache Path       Cache Management       File Specific Settings         These are stored strings for specific files. To change a setting, delete it here and reload the media file <ul> <li></li></ul>	Cache and File Settings			$\times$	
Code Pain       Code Pain       Code Pain       Code Pain         These as circle stating is the pain (files. To change a setting, delet it here and reload the media file	Carta Dath Carta Management Ele Specific Settions				
Pristal     Pagint     Los Eaker     Kaysam	Cache Path Cache Management The Specific Securitys	alata it have and calead the modia file			
Filename     Code:       C:\UserSignere 2Deaktop\bbb_sunflower_2150p_50fps_promal.mp4     external       C:\UpVIDEO(0)2_mw100Bp_30fps_mpeg2_000_mw_np_blackframe.mov     external       C:\UpVIDEO(0)2_mw100Bp_30fps_mpeg2_000_mw100Bps_mpeg2_000_mw_np_blackframe.mov     external       C:\UpVIDEO(0)2_mw100Bp_30fps_mpeg2_000_mw100Bps_mpeg2_000_mw_np_blackframe.mov     external       C:\UpVIDEO(0)2_mw100Bp_30fps_mpeg2_000_mw100Bps_mpeg2_000_mw100Bps_mpeg2_000_mw10Bps_mpeg2_000_mw_np_blackframe.mov     external       C:\UpVIDEO(1)2_mw10Bpg_m_00_mm10p4     external       C:\UpVIDEO(1)0_entrads.wmv     external       OK     Cancel	These are stored setungs for specific files. To change a setung, de	eletent here and reload the media hie			
C:\User\Serve 2Desktop\bbg.sunflower_2160_c6fpr_normal.mp external C:\User\Serve 2Desktop\bbg.sunflower_2160_c6fpr_normal.mp external 2:\Upp\UEDE0102_nnw_1080p_305fr_mpeg2_000_hw_no_blackframe.mov external 2:\Upp\UEDE0102_nnw_1080p_305fr_mpeg2_000_hw_no_blackframe.mov external 2:\Upp\UEDE0105(bg_TersOfSted_272b_h255.mk) external 2:\Upp\UEDE0105(bg_TersOfSted_272b_h255.mk) external 2:\Upp\UEDE0105(bg_back.mpg) external 2:\Upp\UEDE0105(bg_back.mpg) external 2:\Upp\UEDE0105(bg_back.mpg) external 2:\Upp\UEDE0105(bg_back.mpg) external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg) external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external 2:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external C:\Upp\UEDE010_Back.mpg external C:\	Filename	Codec			
ClayUDEO01_mw,1080_30fbs_b284_000_lw_no_blackfine.mov external 2:\ClayUDEO01_mw,1080_30fbs_mpeq2_000_lw_no_blackfine.mov external 2:\ClayUDEO05_wakingman_outine_loog_ani external 2:\ClayUDEO05_wakingman_outine_loog_ani external 2:\ClayUDEO017_ret_Thala_Text_h264_GOP_I.mov external 2:\ClayUDEO019_bbs_unfower_2160_30fbs_normal.mp4 external 2:\ClayUDEO019_bbc.mpg 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external 2:\ClayUDEO010_entrada.wmv external	C: Users Server 2 Desktop bbb_sunflower_2160p_60 fps_normal	.mp4 external			
Proted     Prote     Verset     Keyned     Keyneg     Keyned     Keyned     Keyned <td>Z:\Citp\VIDEO\01_mxw_1080p_30fps_h264_000_hw_no_blackfra</td> <td>ame.mov external</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Z:\Citp\VIDEO\01_mxw_1080p_30fps_h264_000_hw_no_blackfra	ame.mov external			
C Prolad Paylet Live Edder Keyters St	Z:\Citp\VIDEO\02_mxw_1080p_30fps_mpeg2_000_hw_no_blackf	frame.mov external			
C (Chy/UEDC VDE TearoSite Lego _avi external 2: (Chy/UEDC VDE TearoSite Lego _avi external 2: (Chy/UEDC VDE TearoSite Lego _avi external 2: (Chy/UEDC VDE DDE JDD _abc.mg 2: (Chy/UEDC VDE JDD _abc.mg C	Z:\Citp\VIDEO\04_34_Keyword_WITH.avi	external			
C Preied Paylist Hart Editor Kystere St	Z:\Citp\VIDEO\05_walkingman_outline_loop_avi	external			
G     Delete selected settings       G     OK       Cancel	Z: \Citp\VIDEO\06_TearsOfSteel_720p_h265.mkv	external			
C Prelod Paylet LiveEditor Krysteine Set	2:\Citp\VIDEO\07_Test_Thalia_Text_h264_GOP1.mov	external			
G     Delete selected settings       OK     Cancel	2:\Ctp\v1DEO\08_bbb_sunnower_21oup_sutps_normai.mp4	external			
CALCHING CALCHI	2:\Citp\VIDEO\09_abc.mpg	external			
G Protod Paylist LiveEditor Krystone Set	2: (cip/vibco/to_endada.winv	external			
G Preized Paylist LiveEditor Krysteine Set					
G     Delete selected settings       OK     Cancel       Prelod     Explinit     Une Editor       Krystone     Set					
CK Cancel					
G OK Cancel Preload Paylist LiveEditor Krysteine Set LiveEditor Krysteine Kr					
C C Cancel Prelod Peylint Uve Effer Krystone Set Track Fredod Freddd Fre					
OK     Cancel       Preload     Playlint     Live Editor     Krystone					
G     Delete selected settings       OK     Cancel       Prelod     Fuylist     Live Editor       Krysterie     Set					
G Delete selected settings OK Cancel Preload Playlist Live Editor Krystone Set					
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set		Delete selected settings			
Preload Playlint Live Editor Keystone Set		Delete selected setungs			
Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set		OK Cancel			
Preload Playlint LiveEditor Krystone Set		UK Cancel			
Prelaad Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set					
Prelaid Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set					
Prelad Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set					
	Preload Playlist Live Editor Keystone Set	Create Patch			

# **Tutorial MXWendler EDID Manager**

This tutorial applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions 5.0 and above.

## Introduction

In each situation (live, in a club, in a booth or at home) in which working with multiple displays is necessary, a tool to control the EDID management of your graphic card outputs can be really handy. The MXWendler EDID Manager is fast, easy and effective.

In this tutorial, we will see how to use the EDID Manager to setup and ensure a multi-display installation with the MXWendler FXServer EDID Manager.

## What does EDID mean?

The "Extended Display Identification Data" (EDID) is a data structure provided by a digital display to describe its capabilities to a video source (e.g. graphics card or set-top box).

It is what enables a modern personal computer to know what kind of monitors are connected.

## Securing the Display Setup

1. Connect and configure:

Before starting to work on the EDID Management connect your displays to the outputs of your graphic card and configure their position and resolution, according to your purpose, in the system's display settings.

2. Launch the EDID Manager:

The FXServer EDID Manager can always be found in the FXServer program directory.

Navigate to the MXWendler program folder. eg. C:\Program Files (x86)\mxw\_fxserver\_52 Double click on the EDID Manager to open it: The filename should be: MXW\_EDID\_MGR

3. Save the display configuration:

Especially by working with multiple display or projector installations in live events, for instance on stages, losing the display configuration because of the disconnection of a cable could be an annoying problem.

By saving the display configuration the EDID Manager offers two important advantages:

• If a cable is disconnected and reconnected the configuration is not lost, the EDID Manager tricks the computer into thinking that all the displays are still at their place.

The image will be missing just on the disconnected output as long as it stays disconnected. (this is possible only until the EDID of the display remains the same. Connecting a different device means new configuration.)

The saved configuration can be recalled in a couple of seconds. When working in with ten or more displays this can save you a lot of time!



4. Click on the button that says 'Save configuration as' in the lower-right corner of the EDID Manager. (A)

Type the desired name and click on ok. (B)

5. The saved configuration will appear in the white box on the right and will be selectable with a mouse click. **(C)** 

6. Once the saved configuration is selected it will be possible to recall it by clicking: 'Apply Display Configuration'. **(D)** 

Try to save your configuration, change the position of your screens in the display settings and confirm. Then load the configuration you saved and your displays will be back in the right place in some seconds!



### **EDID Emulation**

In some cases, a display may be not recognized from the OS.

With the EDID Emulation, the identification data of another display can be copied from a Source and used for the unrecognized display.

1. Right-click on a connector connected to a working display and select: (A)

'Use as EDID source for other connectors' the word 'SOURCE' will appear on top of the chosen connector.

2. Select the connector with the unrecognized display. (or more than one, the same EDID can be emulated on multiple outputs) **(B)** 

3. Click on 'Apply Source EDID to all selected connectors'. (C)

In a few seconds, the display will be recognized from the OS with the characteristics of the source display.



## **Global Persistence**

Through the activation of the Global Persistence function, the EDID Manager forces the computer to keep the display configuration.

This means that until a cable is disconnected and reconnected to the same connector or port, the display configuration will not be changed. The software will keep playing and the content will be missing just in the disconnected output.

As said before, connecting a new display, a different converter or an extender between the display and the connector, will probably cause a re-scan and a new configuration will be needed.



## **Tutorial NDI Tools**

This tutorial applies to Windows OS and all MXWendler versions.

In this tutorial, we will use NDI Tools to have an NDI input as a video source in MXWendler.

## **Receiving NDI Video Inputs with MXWendler**

- 1. Download and install NDI Tools from https://www.newtek.com/ndi/tools/
- 2. Open MXWendler and activate NewTek NDI Video as a 'Known' live video source:

Settings → Media-Clips,Live,Virtual → Live Devices (A) Double click on NewTek NDI Video and change to 'Known' and click Ok. (B)

M MOWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16 File Set Protoad Playlet Keytone Capture Settings 20 Mo	→ → × Media Settings Aut JOL Elash Movies Images Live Devices Victual Camera Litter / PD Supertitie Text	×
	Live Capture Devices (rtings ☑ Open Live Capture Devices(r)(p) Ignore Device: (Click to change Setting) Device: aparter State Size X Size X Examples of the Size X	
	Device name State Size X Size Y Frames per sec NewTek NDI Video known 1280 720 30 MXwendler_01 known 320 240 25	
	☑ Ignore New and Unknown Devices(r)	
	Windows: use DirectGMA when available	- 199
Preload Playlist Live Edit	OK Cancel	

#### 3. Go to Preload tab. Select 'NewTek\_NDI\_Video' as your video source: (C)

Click on a Preload to open the Preload setting box,

Click on 'Live Media' and from the drop-down menu, choose 'NewTek\_NDI\_Video'


4. Open Virtual Input and select the video source to be routed to MXWendler:

Click on Win and type Virtual Input and open, Virtual Input will be opened and active in the System Tray, Right click on it and select which input you want to route to MXWendler.

Now MXWendler will receive any video that is being sent via NDI Tools.

$\checkmark$	DESKTOP-DUJ5HEV	> 🗸	Intel(R) HD Graphics 5000 1
	None		Intel(R) HD Graphics 5000 2
	Settings	>	Test Pattern
	NDI.NewTek.com Exit ≝2	1 1 1	ι 🔤
		~	、〒↓ 0 <mark>∞</mark> ENG 16:21

## An Example of the use of NDI Tools

In this example, we will live-stream the desktop of one computer/server, to MXWendler on another computer/server on the same network as Live Media input. NDI Tools must be installed on both systems. The Scan Converter from NDI tools works ONLY with win 8 or newer versions of windows.

#### **The Source**

1. Open Scan Converter and set it to your liking:

Click on Win and type Scan Converter and open, Scan Converter will be opened and activated in the System Tray, Right-click on it and change the settings (e.g. framerate, capture settings, audio source, ...) as you wish.



#### **The Receiver**

2. Open Virtual Input and select the video source to be routed to MXWendler:

Click on Win and type Virtual Input and open,

Virtual Input will be opened and active in the System Tray,

Right-click on it and select the Sender as a source of video to be routed to MXWendler. *Note* that if the other server has more than one output monitors you'll be seeing all of them in this list.

#### 3. Open MXWendler.

4. Go to Preload tab. Select 'NewTek\_NDI\_Video' as your video source:

Click on a preload to open the Preload setting box,

Click on 'Live Media' and from the drop-down menu, choose 'NewTek\_NDI\_Video'.

You now have the live-stream of the desktop of the other server as your Live Input in your Preload.

# **Tutorial Sending and Receiving Multiple Video Streams with NDI**

This tutorial applies to Windows OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

In this tutorial, we'll send and receive multiple streams of Video from and to MXWendler using NDI.

## Send NDI Streams

1. Go to streaming settings and activate Start Virtual Capture and Feedback. (A)

#### Settings → Media-Clips,Live,Virtual → Streaming

2. From the drop-down list, select and add which source of video should be streamed out. You can also type the source you wish to stream out: **(B)** 

e.g for the video on the fourth Layer of the Track 2, write /mxw/track/2/layer/4

3. Make sure in front of the selected and added widgets the NDI box is selected. (C)

4. Delete the unwanted NDI streams by clickin on the X. (D)

5. Click Ok and restart MXWendler.

You can stream more than 60 video sources out from MXWendler. These streams can be received through NDI Tools, by any other PC which is on the same Ethernet network. You can monitor these streamed outputs via the Studio Monitor application which is included in the NDI Tools package.



## **Receive NDI Streams**

To use MXWenlder as an NDI receiver:

1. Go to Live Devices settings and activate Check for NDI Streams. (A)

#### Settings $\rightarrow$ Media-Clips,Live,Virtual $\rightarrow$ Live Devices

2. Go to Streaming settings and activate Start Virtual Capture and Feedback. (see previous section, point 1)

#### Settings → Media-Clips,Live,Virtual → Streaming

3. Click Ok and restart MXWendler.

4. Go to Media Settings and Live Devices. Here in the Devices table, you'll see all the available NDI streams on your network. Double-click on the ones that you want to activate and change from Unknown to Known and click Ok. **(B)** 

5. Go to Preload and open a preload cell. Click on Live Media and from the drop-down menu choose the desired NDI stream as your Live Media source. **(C)** 

You can monitor the streams via NDI's Studio Monitor and choose and change their settings via NDI Scan Converter.



# Tutorial Sending and Receiving Media Through Spout

This tutorial applies to Windows OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

## Introduction

Spout is an open source video frame sharing system for Microsoft Windows, which allows sharing of OpenGL textures between applications in a similar way to Syphon for the Mac.

There are multiple numbers of Softwares and Applications which can send and receive video through Spout. Through this interconnectivity of Windows-based video and music application, Spout opens up a wide range of creative use to be applied to MXWendler.

In this tutorial, we will send and receive video through Spout, in and out of MXWendler.

# **Spout Software**

1. Download and install the latest version of Spout from their website:

https://spout.zeal.co/

2. There are two test modules provided by the installation that can send and receive Spout as a way of

monitoring your Spout signal flow and connection.

You should be able to find them in C:\Program Files (x86)\Spout2\DEMO (at the time this tutorial is written)

3. SpoutReceiver.exe will receive any Spout signal and show it as an output. In the software you can choose which Spout source you want to monitor. We will use SpoutReceiver to make sure that MXWendler is sending out Spout signal.

4. SpoutSender.exe will send a Spout stream out for you to test your Spout connection in other sotwares. We will use the SpoutSender to send Spout to MXWendler as a sample media.

For more documentation on Spout see:

https://spout.zeal.co/download/SpoutUserManual.pdf

# Sending Spout out of MXWendler

1. Open MXWendler and go to Streaming settings (A)

#### Settings → Media - Clips, Live, Virtual → Streaming

2. Activate 'Start Virtual Capture and Feedback' and set your desired output size. (B)

3. From the drop-down list, select and add which source of video should be streamed out. You can also type in the source you wish to stream out: **(C)** 

e.g for the video on the fourth Layer of the Track 2, write /mxw/track/2/layer/4

- 3. Make sure in front of the added widgets, the Spout box is selected. (D)
- 4. Click Ok and restart MXWendler.
- 5. Go to Preload and select some media to be played. (E)

You should be able to see the same widget names as Spout source in SpoutReceiver and when you select them, the specified video source will be routed to SpoutReceiver.



# **Receiving Spout in MXWendler**

1. Open the SpoutSender.exe. It will automatically start sending a Spout video stream.

2. Open MXWendler, go to Streaming settings and activate Start 'Virtual Capture and Feedback', and set your desired output size. (see point 1 and 2 of the above section)

#### Settings $\rightarrow$ Media - Clips, Live, Virtual $\rightarrow$ Streaming

3. Go to Live Devices settings. (A)

#### Settings $\rightarrow$ Media - Clips, Live, Virtual $\rightarrow$ Live Devices

4. Activate 'Open Live Capture Devices' and 'Check for Spout Streams'. (B)

5. Click Ok and restart MXWendler.

6. Go to Live Devices settings again. In the devices list, you'll be seeing the Spout:SpoutDX11 Sender as a Spout Source. **(C)** 

7. Double-click on it and change it from Unknown to Known. (D)

8. Go to Preload and click on an empty preload cell, and from the drop-down menu of Live Media, choose SpoutDX11 as your Live Media input. **(E)** 

You should be able to see the sample video from the SpoutSender in your Preload Preview.



# **Tutorial Connecting Winamp Generative Visuals** with MXWendler via Spout

This tutorial applies to Windows OS and MXWendler versions 6.0 and above.

# Introduction

In this tutorial we will use the generative visuals created by Milkdrop plugin in Winamp as Live Media source in MXWendler.

Winamp is a free media player by Nullsoft and Milkdrop is a hardware-accelerated music visualization plugin for Winamp. MilkDrop uses a complex system of interpolation to transition between presets gradually through time, creating a constantly changing visual experience. Users can develop and integrate their own presets or edit the existing presets through the Milkdrop's interface.

## **Pre-requisites**

1. Download and install the latest version of Winamp and make sure that the Milkdrop plugin is also included in the installation steps.

www.winamp.com

2. Download and install the latest version of Spout software from their website.

#### https://spout.zeal.co/

3. Start Winamp, load an audio file for playback and activate the Milkdrop visuals using Ctrl+Shift+K.

By default the video will be streamed as Spout stream. If not, you could change the settings in the Milkdrop settings page.

4. Control and monitor the Spout output via SpoutReceiver module in the Spout software installation folder.

*Tip: in case you don't receive a Spout signal from Winamp in the SpoutReceiver, look for the included Milkdrop dll file (vis\_milk2.dll) in the Spout installation folder and copy it into Winamp's plugin folder. The folder should be found at this default path: C:\Program Files (x86)\Winamp\Plugins.* 

## **Receiving Spout Signal in MXWendler**

1. Start MXWendler, go to Streaming settings and activate Start 'Virtual Capture and Feedback', and set your desired 'Capture size'. (A)

#### Settings → Media - Clips, Live, Virtual → Streaming

3. Go to Live Devices settings. (B)

#### Settings $\rightarrow$ Media - Clips, Live, Virtual $\rightarrow$ Live Devices

- 4. Activate 'Open Live Capture Devices' and 'Check for Spout Streams'. (C)
- 5. Click Ok and restart MXWendler.

6. Go to Live Devices settings again. In the devices list, you should see the Spout: WinAmpSpoutSender as a Live Media source. (D)

7. Double-click on it and change it from Unknown to Known. (E)

8. Go to Preload and click on an empty preload cell, and from the drop-down menu of Live Media, choose SpoutDX11 as your Live Media input. **(F)** 

You should be able to see the video signals from Winamp in your Preload Previews.



# **About Events**

MXWendler enables you to trigger a whole series of events and animations with a keystroke or a MIDI/DMX event. All events work according to the same principle: a trigger activates an event, which sends a specific value to a receiver at a specific time.

Events are managed in the IO Devices Settings:

1. Open 'DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events' in the settings: (A)

#### Menu: Settings → IO Devices → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events

2. Determine the trigger by selecting the respective tool: DMX, MIDI, Keyboard, Timer or TUIO (also Wii running Windows). **(B)** 

- 3. Create an event with the '+' button. (C)
- 4. Activate an event. (D)
- 5. Specify the various event settings (receiver / event type / time / value). (E)

M MXWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16		X	
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Canture Settings			
IO Map Midi, Keyboard, DMX			×
		1	
A DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators	s Audio Der	//Ces Wii	
Events	Event Sett	ngs	
B Keyboard V	Lear	n (space) v IO Map(r) Keyboardmap_DE	$\sim$
Event Target	Do Action		
(back) /mxw/playlist/gotostart	Receiver	/mxw/preload/5/Flipflop	~
(space) /mxw/playlist/play			
q /mxw/track/active/layer/active/clip/position	Туре	pass value	~
F			
2 /mxw/preload/2/Flipflop	Time	0.00000	$\sim$
a /mxw/render/runtime			
j /mxw/preload/6/Flipflop	Value	0.00000	$\sim$
(space) /mxw/preload/5/Flipflop	D. C. int		
p /mxw/playlist/play	Do Script		
C Copy Re-Index Clear All Load Insert Save Save HTML	< Show J	avascript Console	×
Pretoad Playlist		OK Cancel	
[Auto BPM: 60.00]		L/A306 PAICA	

# **Creating events**

Events are always created using the same method:

- 1. Determine a trigger. (A)
- 2. Name the receiver. (B)
- 3. Determine the event type. (C)
- 4. If necessary specify the time. (D)
- 5. If necessary specify the value. (E)

6. A Javascript can also be specified. Documentation for this can be found in the download area (Javascript Command Reference): [1] **(F)** 

MXWendler EXServer Multibead Edition 5.2.16	- T X				
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Canture Settings	Not 7.4				
ID Map Midi, Keyboard, DMX		×			
DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii					
Events	Events Event Settings				
A Keyboard - Y-	IO Map(r) Keyboardmap DE	$\sim$			
Event Target	Do Action				
B (back) //mxw/playlist/gotostart	* Receiver /mxw/preload/5/Flipflop	$\sim$			
(space) /mxw/playlist/play					
/mxw/track/active/laver/active/clip/position	Type pass value	$\sim$			
1 /mxw/preload/1/Flipflop					
2 /mxw/preload/2/Flipflop	Time 0.00000	$\sim$			
a /mxw/render/runtime					
) /mxw/preload/6/Flipftop	Value 0.00000	$\sim$			
E (space) //ixw/p/eload/3/hiphop	Do Script				
		10.0			
^     v     +     -       Copy     Re-Index     Clear All       Load     Insert     Save	<show consoleapply<="" javascript="" th=""><th>× _</th></show>	× _			
Pretead Preylist OK Cancel					
[Auto BPM: 60.00]					

The following event types are available:

ТҮРЕ	RESULT	VALUE	TIME
DO NOTHING	Deactivating	(Ignored)	(Ignored)
PASS VALUE (default)	Value of external Controller, converts external to internal values	(Ignored)	(Ignored)
PASS OPPOSITE VALUE	Value of external Controller, sends 1-x	(Ignored)	(Ignored)
GO TO	Reach (Value) in (Time)	Target Value	Duration
GO TO JITTERING	Reach (Value) in (Time), like 'go to' but with Jitter	Target Value	Duration
GO FOR AND LOOP	Move (Value) in (Time), At Limit: Loop	Increment	Duration
GO FOR AND BOUNCE	Move (Value) in (Time), At Limit: Reverse	Increment	Duration
RANDOMLY MOVE	Random Walk (Time)	(Ignored)	Duration

# **Events / Widgets and Their Addresses / Intrinsic Values**

All so-called "Widgets" (user elements such as buttons, sliders, etc) have an Intrinsic Value", in the range 0 to 1.

A button is pressed at 1 and released at 0. A slider is fully applied at 1 and closed at 0.

Internally, values are again set to a meaningful value. For example, at position 0.5 (central point), a video with 100 frames is on the 50th frame. The same applies for the playback speed with the slider:

0.0 is 5-times backward;1.0 is 5-times forwards;0.5 is stop;And 0.6 is 1-times forwards, i.e. normal playback speed.

All widgets have a so-called address. This allows specific objects (for example the first layer of a composition) to be always retrievable, even if they are being continuously created on the go or are being recorded with new media. The addressing scheme is as follows:

#### /mxw/track/2/layer/1/opacity

This entry applies to the opacity of the bottom layer (Layer 1) of the second track. If there is no layer at this location, nothing will happen. Access can be further simplified by accessing 'active' tracks and layers:

#### /mxw/track/active/layer/active/opacity

The activation of tracks and layers can also be given addresses: Trackmanager switches through available tracks, and Layermanager through available layers.

/mxw/trackmanager /mxw/layermanager

# **Examples of events**

All events have a so-called address. This allows specific objects (for example the first layer of a composition) to be always retrievable, even if they are being continuously created on the go, or are being recorded with new media.

Fade out the main output with the space key in one second:

[Trig] - /mxw/render/opacitiy - Go To - 0.0 - 1000.0

Fade in the main output in one second:

[Trig] - /mxw/render/opacitiy - Go To - 1.0 - 1000.0

Rotate main output ten times in ten seconds:

[Trig] - /mxw/render/rotation - Go For and Loop - 10.0 - 10000.0

Clip scratch for half a second:

[Trig] - /mxw/track/1/layer/1/clip/position - Random - (0.0) - 500.0

Trigger Preload 5:

[Trig] - /mxw/preload/5/trigger - Pass Value - (0.0) - (0.0)

Flipflop Preload 5:

[Trig] - /mxw/preload/5/flipflop - Pass Value - (0.0) - (0.0)

Load Patch 10 from the set:

[Trig] - /mxw/set - Go To - 10.0 - (0.0)

# **Triggering Effects with TUIO**

TUIO is a protocol intended to connect multitouch environments such as laser scanners, multitouch tables, etc. to interactive installations. It is based on OSC, which itself is the network-based successor to MIDI. Today, many common devices can send TUIO, including IPhones, IPads, Android devices, Kinect Controllers, Wii Controllers and many more.

Using TUIO in your setup is easy. We will use an Android phone for the example setup.

1. First connect the MXWendler server and the Android device over a network, e.g. WLAN.

2. Open 'OSC' in the MXWendler IO Devices Settings: (A)

#### Menu: Settings $\rightarrow$ IO Devices $\rightarrow$ OSC

- 3. Activate 'Receive OSC'. (B)
- 4. Set 'Listen on Port' to '7000' (default). (C)
- 5. Turn on 'Log received Data' (reset later for better performance). (D)

MKWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 52.16 – 🗆 🗙	
File Section of Phylicit Keystone Capture Settings	
Midi,Keyboard,DMX ×	
B	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Receive OSC (Needed for LAN based remote control eg. receiving DMX from e:cue, pure data, EventDriver etc. )	
Receive OSC(r)(s)(s) Listen on part 7000 Clog received data	
Receive OSC over R5232	<b></b>
Connect on start(). Connect 1. 🚔 Translate Integer Range (065535, Creston etc.)	
Send OSC (Useful to sync a pool of MWBendler systems - NOT needed for eg. EventDriver )	
□ send OSC(s)(p)	
To Port 7001	
To host/subnet 10.0.0.2 ~	
Filter string	
×	
Broadcast And Receive Time Over OSC (Useful to time-sync a pool of MXWendler systems - NOT needed for eg. EventDriver )	
Broadcast And Receive Time Over OSC(r)(s) To host/subnet 192.168.0.255	
OSC reply channel (Reply to received osc commands. Needed for eg. EventDriver )	
Send OSC command replies To host/subnet 10.0.0.2 V To Port 7002	
Protest Control Contro	
(Auto BPM: 60.00)	

- 6. Start the TUIO App, e.g. TUIOdroid, and change the TUIO port from '3333' to '7000'.
- 7. Start panning on the Android device.
- 8. Check successful connection in the log window. (E)

#### Menu: Settings → Error and log window

MXWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16			-	
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings				··· (7167
IO Map		02:45:10	Normal %	100
	<u>^</u>			
				x
	Log			
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur alive</li> </ol>		A
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur fseq		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912 /tuio/2Dour alive</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur fseg		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur source</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur alive</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur fseq		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491.	<ol> <li>434912:/tulo/2Dour source</li> <li>434912:/tulo/2Dour alive</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur fseg		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur source</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur alive</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur fseq		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2/56/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur source</li> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur slive</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur fseq		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur source		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tuio/2Dcur alive</li> </ol>		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur fseq		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	2) 434912:/tuio/2Dcur source		
	21:21:13: Status: (thread 2756/ 43491)	<ol> <li>434912:/tulo/2Dour alive</li> </ol>		
				-
	×			
Dealand Distlict Line Editor Moustone	5 M			
Freidau Prayitst Live Editor Keystone	1 Track	Create Patch		

Once the network setup is up and running, you can connect the TUIO command stream to an IO Event of your choice. To connect the first markers X position to the active layers X position, configure the following:

9. Open DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events in the IO Devices Settings: (F)

#### Menu: Settings → IO Devices → DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events

- 10. Choose 'Tuio events' as Trigger. (G)
- 11. Create a new event with the '+' button. (H)
- 12. Choose '2Dcur\_Tap00\_x' as event. (I)
- 13. Choose '/mxw/track/active/layer/active/translationx' as receiver. (J)
- 14. Choose 'Pass value' as event type. (K)
- 15. Confirm with 'Apply'. (L)

MXWendler FXServer Multihead Edition 5.2.16		- 0 X			
File Set Preload Playlist Key			$\sim$		
10 Mup Mildi, Keyboard, JMX X					
-DMX/MIDI/Keyboard Events DMX/Art-Net OSC MIDI/Generato	rs Audio De	vices Wii			
Events	Events Event settings				
	Lea	rn2Dcur_Tap00_x10 Map(r)	$\sim$		
Event Target	Do Action				
2Dcur_Tap0 /mxw/track/active/layer/active/translationx	- Receiver	/mxw/track/active/layer/active/translationx	~		
		ana uniu			
	Type	pass value			
	Time	0.00000	$\sim$		
	Value	0.00000	$\sim$		
	Do Script				
			^		
	<		>		
	Show :	Javascript Console			
Copy Re-Index Clear All		Δορίχ			
Load Insert Save Save HTML		ε. Αφργ			
Prolond		OK Cancel			
	Track	Create Patch			

# **Performance Problems**

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

There are six different bottlenecks that have to be passed for perfect video playback:

- Disk
- RAM
- CPU
- GPU
- System Busses
- Monitors

### Disk

Videostreams are something from 1 to 100MB/s data transfer, from a standard definition video (480p) to 8K UHD resolutions, and do not forget that having two or more streams reduces the throughput (data transfer rate) exponentially and requires much more resources.

Am I disk limited?

Test

Open several streams at the same time until the CPU usage does not grow anymore. You've reached the
maximum throughput of your disk.
### Solution

- For best disk performance, use a disk array. Use fast disks ( >= 10k rpm ).
- Use M.2 SSDs, use SSDs in arrays, they perform up to more than 500MB/s.

### RAM

Enough fast RAM is very important for MXW. Normally computer systems have enough RAM (more than 8gb) today, so this is generally not a likely source for performance problems.

### CPU

MXW is heavily multithreaded and will use every core that your system has to offer. But there are some situations where CPU-intense tasks cannot be parallelized, eg. creating and opening many movies at once or decoding very large videos ( >=4K ).

Am I CPU limited?

Test

Open the task manager.

- On modern multicore systems, the real situation hides behind the figures: if you cannot parallelize a task, and a single core cannot handle the problem in realtime, you are CPU limited.
- Open eg. a movie >= 4k ( with demanding content! ) and if it does not play in realtime AND you see a CPU use of ca. 25% on a 4-core system, you are CPU limited.
- Or play a movie ( ideally with sound ) and while it is playing, constantly open and close other clips. If

the first movie starts jittering, you are CPU limited.

#### Solution

 The solution is to get a faster CPU (where MHz are in this case more important than the number of cores) or - most of the times easier - reduce server load, eg. split videos, combine outputs, reduce resolutions, etc.

### GPU

MXW renders 100% on the GPU, no pixel color is touched on the CPU side.

The performance of GPUs varies widely, some GPUs have 4 pixels processors, some have 1000s. If you have a recent model (bought since 2015), you should not experience much performance problems on the GPU side. But there are important limits, most notably GPU RAM. This means, the dedicated GPU RAM built onto the graphics device. If you run out of GPU RAM, there will be a severe performance loss.

A lot of GPU RAM is used when there are:

- Many images open,
- images with very large sizes open,
- many effects used,
- extreme large output sizes.

#### Am I GPU limited?

Test

- GPU limitation is reached when it takes a very long time to open eg. dialog boxes.
- Reduce the output size. Use fewer effects. Delete some images, delete some videos. If the performance rises, you are GPU and/or GPU RAM limited.

Solution

• A solution may be to rework your visual setup.

Use only the resolutions you need, and keep resolutions below certain limits, especially Power-Of-Two limits.

An image with a width of 1024 will be placed in a 1024 texture. An image with a width of 1025 will be placed in a 2048 texture.

- Try (at least) doubling the GPU RAM usage.
- Under NVidia, for optimal performance, disable the following:

Anisotropic filtering Antialiasing Texture filtering

- Use 'Single GPU Performance Mode' in combination with a device to split the video output.
- Be sure your Keystone setup ( in fact, this is geometry ) is not too complex for your graphics board.

### **System Busses**

Video data has to be carried from the disk to the cpu to the graphics card. At each stage, the video is decompressed, and the data stream will take more bandwidth.

- Be sure that your disk bus is as fast as the disk itself. There is no point in connecting a fast RAID to USB 1.1.
- Always pair fast parts together, e.g use a fast memory on a fast mainboard.

### Monitors

Ideally, videos should be made in 30/60 frames per second and played on monitors or projectors with a 60Hz refresh rate. But this is not always the case, as for example, the fps and refresh rate standards vary in the UK, US, Europe and other parts of the world. You cannot change the performance of your monitor, but you should take care that your whole system is always in sync at a common base frame rate and refresh rate. So as an example, if your videos are rendered in 25fps, make sure that:

- the video engine (e.g. MXWendler) runs also in 25 fps,
- the monitor has a refresh rate frequency of 50Hz.

## Smooth Playback/ Frame Drops and Audio Drivers

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions

When we work with more than a single video output (displays, projectors, LED walls), the computer needs to do some extra work: all the outputs have to be in sync!

MXWendler, for instance, needs to rely on a "Clock" to be able to send out the frames with the right timing. The audio driver has a way more precise clock than the Windows one, so:

If no Audio driver is selected, the software won't be able to send out frames with extreme precision, and that could lead to some lag in the video output.

## **Basic Audio Setup: Windows**

1. Right click on: 'Taskbar / Speakers icon' and select 'Sounds'. (A)

2. In the new window, select the first tab: 'Playback', enable the speakers and set them as 'Default device'. (B)

*Tip:* Remember to plug a jack cable in the output or windows won't let you enable the output. In case you can't do that, it should be possible to enable the Digital Audio as Default Device. If you have an external Audio Interface, it will perfectly do the job.



3. Now select the second tab: 'Recording' and enable an input as 'Default device'. (C)

The Line In or the Stereo Mix inputs are going to be fine.

Tip: It is very important that the input and output devices enabled are using the same driver! So, if you have selected an audio interface as Default Output, you should now choose the interface's input. If you are not able to find some of the mentioned audio devices, try right-clicking on the background, check 'Show Disabled Devices' and 'Show Disconnected Devices'.



## **Basic Audio Setup: MXWendler**

If an input and an output are enabled at the first start of the software, MXWendler should automatically recognize them.

Here is what to do if the audio is not activated:

- 1. Go to: Menu Settings Input and Output Audio Devices. (A)
- 2. Make sure that 'Open Audio (r)' is checked. (B)
- 3. Select the output in 'Device'. (C)
- 4. Select the input in 'IN Device'. (D)
- 5. Click on 'Reopen' then close the window with 'ok'. (E)
- 6. Restart the software.

M MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14		- C X MXWendler Output Window - C	) ×
TO MA A Information Output - Knybeard, Midi, DMX CTRL-1 Media - Clipt, Lipt, Virtual CTRL-2 Shade - Management, Download CTRL-3 Windows - Management, Download CTRL+4	i [>  >  5:20:32 00:01:03 Normal	× 100 🗑 🗙	
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	OSC MIDI/Generators Audio Devices Wii (Audio stream time is used as a very precise clock for video display, too. ) SPDIF Out (HD Audio SPDIF out) (Windows WDM-KS)	×	
D	44100	~ ~	
	0 119	1000	
- Audio Settings Audio Fade Behaviour ☑ Use Ca:	ading Fade 🛛 Clips without Layers are silent		
Preload Playlist Live Eq [Auris BPM: 60.00]	OK Cancel		

# Keystone: not Opening ./skin/keystone/Video.png: file does not exist

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions lower than 5.2

#### Problem

You open a keystone file or project with MXWendler and an error message appears that says *not opening* ./skin/keystone/Video.png: file does not exist

#### Solution

Ignore this message. This is not a technical problem. All keystone and other functionalities are still available.

#### Background

You saved an .mxw file with Version 5.2 and higher and opened it with a previous version. Version 5.2 and higher change the internal storage format for keystone files. Versions 5.0 and lower are looking for helper textures, in this case, 'Video'. The 'Video' helper texture does not exist in these versions.

Among different versions, forward compatibility is guaranteed, backward compatibility is not. Keep this in mind when programming systems.



# Licenser: Wrong Key Format

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions

### Problem

You attached a dongle and checked the licensed features and in multiple locations 'Wrong Key Format' appears.

### Solution

- 1. Open the config.xml file.
- 2. Manually remove all entries related to the licenser>.

### Background

Softwarekeys and USB keys can conflict if they are both available. One of them has to be removed.



# Playlist: Crossfading Between Bright Media Becomes Temporarily Dark

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions

#### Problem

You created a playlist with bright media (eg. sky footage) and during cue fades, the resulting image goes temporarily dark.

#### Solution

- 1. Go to the preload tab.
- 2. Open the playlist preloads.
- 3. Change the layer mode from 'Picture in Picture' to 'Add'. (A)

### Background

'Picture in Picture' is defined by: place media B inside media A with opacity X. During the crossfade between the two layers, the bottom one and the top one are faded to eg. 50% (0.5), so placing an image with 50% fade inside an image with 50% fade results in a 75% faded result.

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14			- 0	MXWendler Output Window	- 🗆 X
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings					
08.388.aurliuwr :1160p.301pr.zwnad.nyd	Media Filinga	>  > 15:53:20 00:30:43	Normal % 100 🛃	×	
	Open				
	Video Media				
	08_D00_sum ower_2160p.				
	Live Media				
and the second second	Flash Media				
I have the second second in	Images				
	Rich Text				
	New Richtext				
	Text				
		fade	a fade a	3	
	Reset				
	Opacity 1.0000				
COMPANY CONTRACTOR	TranslationX 0.0000				
	Picture In Picture				
	A44				
A					
	Strong Add		Reset		
	Subtract 🗸		Opacity 1.0000		
	Picture In Picture		0.0000		
	Noma 1:1		0.0000		
			100.00		
			0.5000		
			180.00		
Layer 7 🛛 🚽 Track 1	Close		Picture In Picture		
			101		
Preload Playlist Live	Editor Keystone Set				
[444]		1 Track Create Patch	×		
(200)					

# Capture Cards (e.g. BM Decklink Studio2)

This applies to Mac OS 10.7 and MXWendler version 4.2 and above (for Windows see below)

#### Problem

You can find your Capture Cards in Live Devices, but there is no video signal.

### Solution

1. Open 'Live Devices' from 'Settings/Media-Pictures, video and live media'.

2. Mark the Checkbox 'Open Live Device Settings on Start'.

Avi / Qt Flash Movies	Imagesequence Pic	tures Live Devices	/irtual Camera   Jitter / PD	Supertitle Text
Capture Device Settings				
Open Live Capture Devices	r)(p)			
nore Device: (Click to change	e Setting)			
Device name	▲ State	Size X Size Y	Framsecond	
SB Video Class Video	unknown	320 240	25	
Ignore New and Unknown [	)evices(r)			
🔹 Max Frame Queue L	ength (r) 🗹 Open Live D	evice Settings on Start		
		OK Cancel		
	E			

- 3. Change the state of your Live Device by double-clicking.
- 4. Set state to 'Known' and enter your Capture values.



USB Video Class Video	known ‡
Capture Width	320
Capture Height	240
Capture Frames per Second	25
ОК	Cancel

Now a Video dialog should appear with a preview of your live device.

	Y'CbCr 4:2:2 - yuyv ‡	
Motion		
Frames per second:	Best ‡	
Key frame every	frames	
Limit data rate to	KBytes/sec	
_Compressor		
		Preview: None
		No preview selected

- 5. Start FXServer/StageDesigner.
- 6. Open New Clip in Live Editor.
- 7. Select LiveMedia in DropDown Menu.



#### Using BlackmagicDesign Capture Cards with Windows 7

- 1. Setup your Capture Card in Control Panel 'BlackmagicDesign Control Panel'.
- 2. Check-in Blackmagic Media Express if there is a signal.
- 3. If there is a signal in Black Magic Media Express, write down the exact figures eg. 1920 x 1080 x 50p

4. In the Stage Designer live media window, DO NOT use the Blackmagic WDM device, use the Decklink device: **WDM->unknown**, **Decklink->Known** with the exact figures you noted before.

5. Reduce latency: set Stage Designer / FXServer framerate 'Higher than capture card latency.

(	🔓 Blackmagic Design Desktop Video 9.7.7							
	Settings for your DeckLink HD Extreme 3D+							
•	Setting	Processing	Video Levels	Audio Levels				
			Set output:	SDI & HDMI & Component For video and audio output connections				
			Set input:	HDMI Video & HDMI Audio 🔹				
				For video and audio capture				
		Use video	setup in NTSC:	At 7.5 IRE for use in the USA A				
				O At 0.0 IRE for use in Japan				
				Use 4:4:4 SDI on video output when possible				
				Use 1080p not 1080PsF				
				Remove field jitter when video is paused				
				Use LTC Timecode input				
	:	Set default vid	eo standard as:	HD 720p 50 👻				
	۱ I	When not playi	ng video, send:	Black 🔻				
				To all the video outputs.				
		Displ	ay HDMI 3D as:	Side by Side				
	_	Set reference	e output timing:	Reference input not detected				
				🛞 OK Abbrechen 👂	Übernehmen			

## **Memory Allocation Error**

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler version 4.0 and above

#### Problem

You load a large project, and loading is very slow and occasionally displays a memory allocation error.

#### Solution: Decrease memory usage

1. Reduce footage resolution to reasonable amounts. Eg. pictures from digital pictures may have resolutions that are way larger than the actual visual projection.

2. With fast disks and SSD, use less preloading: Settings  $\rightarrow$  Performance  $\rightarrow$  (Tab)Performance  $\rightarrow$  Video disk lookahead, change from 8 to 2. (A)

3. Reduce the use of lossless cached video and image sequences.

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14				- 0 X	MXWendler Output Windo	w
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Se	ettings					
IO Map	Input and Output - Keyboard, Midi, DMX	CTRL+1 .: D D 16:07:58	8 00:45:21	Normal % 100 🖶 🔀		
	Media - Clips, Live, Virtual	CTRL+2				
	Shader - Management, Download	CTRL+3				
	Windows - Misc	CTRL+4				CALCUL A
	Stability - Performance	CTRL+5				
	Filecache - Management	CTRL+6	1.45110		×	2. II I
	Open Javascript Console	CTRL+SHIFT+J	XIII			` •
► x	Reload Effects	CTRL+SHIFT+R				
	Clear all caches					
	Error and Log Window	CTRL+SHIFT+L				
05_walkingman_outline_loopavi 06_Tear	Open config.xml directory	CTRL				
	List Eastern	Stability and Performance	e		×	
<u> </u>	Add a Feature	CTRI				
( <u>Z</u> )	Check for undate	Stability Performance				
	About MXWendler		_			
Ni l		Enable OpenGL VSync	(reduces horizontal tearing in fast	t moving footage)		
	×	Target Frame Rate(p)	1	25	100	
08 bbb cuptioner 2160p 20fec p	a 30 estrado yerro					
		Output Antialiasing(r)	0	0	16	
Rin Back			-			
BU 7 SY	8 9					
		Video Disk Lookahead (r)	0	2	10	
			•			
11_GRID.mp4 12_34_Tikk	klSpirale_Aavi bbb_sunflower_108	09.30 Optimize for SSD				
		Opdilize for 330	•			
			OK Cano	el		
10			Cano			
			X' III I			
			Scalexy	0.5000		
			Rotation	180.00		
			Picture In Pictur	•		
			Noren	11		
		<u>~</u>				
Part and Planting						
Pretoad Prayinst	Live Euror Reystone	J Track	Create Patch	Y CARLES AND A		
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]		ail				

# **Time and Event Sync all PCs**

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler version 4.2 and above

#### Task

Pooling MXWendler systems via time synchronization.

#### Tests to do before starting MXWendler

- Can you ping all the computers from one host?
- Can you ping back?
- Does your router/switch allow broadcasting?
- Are the firewalls turned off?
- Does the admin account have a password (Windows 7)?

#### Solution

1. Turn on OSC receiving for **every** machine on port 7000.

2. Create a simple OSC testing application with eg. PD and send some commands to \*any machine\* from \*any machine\*.

3. Turn on 'Broadcast and receive time' for every machine. all machines will send their time until they receive a

packet from a machine with the lower IP, then they switch to receiving.

4. Broadcast to the subnet: 192.168.1.255 ( subnet may have a different IP ).

5. Broadcast to the ports where the machines are listening (7000).

Important: sometimes Windows 7 does not allow broadcasting, then address the other machine with its IP directly (eg. 192.168.1.23 instead of 192.168.1.255).

For more information on time and event syncing PCs check 'Tutorial Time-sync and sending IO Commands over OSC Protocol'.

## MXW does not start any more

This applies to all Windows versions and MXWendler versions 4.2 and above

#### Problem

MXW starts but after opening a window it stops without any error or it tries to send a .zip file via email.

#### Reason

One of the startup files or the config file, or one of the files it links to, has gotten corrupted.

#### Solution

1. Find and delete config.xml:

MXWendler Versions < 5.0 go to (program folder)/config/ and delete config.xml MXWendler Versions > 5.0 go to C:\Users\(Your Username)\AppData\Roaming\MXW and delete config.xml

2. Go to (program folder)/preload/ and delete default.mxwpreload

### Background

If you delete these files, MXW will start without opening any media files and will rebuild a new configuration file.

## **DMX CITP and Image Sequences**

This applies to all different OS versions and MXWendler 5.0 and above

### Problem

You have MXWendler successfully connected to a lighting console via Art-Net and CITP.

You can select any image, live and video media but not "Image Sequences".

### Solution

Switch to video media.

The recovery, enumeration selection and playback of image sequences are not supported by the versions 5.0.

# DMX CITP and SWF (Shockwave Flash)

This applies to all different OS versions and MXWendler 5.0 and above

#### Problem

You have MXWendler successfully connected to a lighting console via Art-Net and CITP.

You can select any image, live and video media but not "SWF (Shockwave Flash)".

#### Solution

Switch to video media.

The recovery, enumeration selection and playback of SWF (Shockwave Flash) sequences are not supported by the versions 5.0.

## **OSC Messages - Correct Text and Value Example**

This applies to all different OS versions and MXWendler 5.0 and above

#### Problem

You need to send an OSC command to start the Playlist in MXW.

#### Solution

- 1. Use an app or software, capable of sending custom OSC messages.
- 2. Connect the controller device and the server to the same network and specify the right port.
- 3. Send the correct OSC message to MXWendler: e.g. /mxw/playlist/play 1 followed by /mxw/playlist/play 0

The playlist Play is a button, therefore a "Press" message (Value '1') needs to be followed by a "Release" message (Value '0')

To be sure that the system understands the values please send simple numbers:

'1' is correct, '1.0' or '1.000' are not.

To understand how the MXWendler Systems works in combination with OSC please read:

The MXWendler OSC Reference: http://download.mxwendler.net/osc/osc\_reference.pdf TouchOSC and MXWendler tutorial:

https://wiki.mxwendler.net/index.php/Tutorial\_Controlling\_MXWendler\_via\_TouchOSC

# User Interface - outside of the main display

This applies to all different OS and MXWendler versions.

By changing display configuration and especially working with several outputs it could happen to set the User Interface Window on a screen that no is no longer the main screen or not even connected anymore.

In some of this cases the User Interface can be unreachable, here is how to solve this problem:

- 1. Start the MXWendler Software
- 2. Press Alt+Tab(Windows) or CMD+Tab(Mac) until the MXWendler User Interface is selected
- 3. Open the Window-Misc settings page by pressing Ctrl+4(Windows) or CMD+4(Mac)

**4.** Now press **Ctrl+Shift**(Windows) or **Alt+Shift**(Mac). This will move the settings page you just opened to the mouse pointer.

**5.** Now you can change the position values of the User Interface window to make it appear on the main display. (X=20, Y=20)

**6.** Quit the MXWendler software by right-clicking on the icon on the Taskbar and then on the **X**(Windows) or on **Quit**(Mac).

7. When quitting a small dialog asks if you really want to quit, if you can't see the dialog repeat the step n. 4.
**8.** Restart the software, the User Interface should appear on the main Display.

### Windows 10 + Nvidia and Intel Cards

How to set up the Nvidia drivers to run MXWendler trough the Nvidia graphic card in case of multiple graphics.

In many new laptops, equipped with Nvidia graphic cards, to grant battery life and lower energy consumption, the Nvidia "Optimus System" addresses which application has to be used with the main graphic card and which with the integrated GPU.

Some easy steps are required to set up the driver.

- Install the latest Nvidia driver for your card.
- Create a shortcut on your Desktop for the desired MXWendler product.
- Restart the computer after creating the shortcut.
- Open the Nvidia driver by right clicking on the Desktop Background (A)

#### Version 6.0



In the Nvidia Control Panel:

- Select "Manage 3D Settings". (B)
- Go to the "Program Settings" tab. (C)

- Select StageDesigner or FXServer under "1. Select a program to customize:". (D)

*Tip: if the desired software does not appear on the list it can be easily added by clicking on the "Add" button and selecting it.* 

- Select "High-performance NVIDIA processor" under "2. Select the preferred graphics processor for this program:" (E)

- Click on "Apply".

Now the selected MXWendler Product will be running under the Nvidia graphic card.

#### Version 6.0



### Windows + How to Deactivate Aero Peek to Prevent Unwanted Output Blackouts

This applies to Windows 10 and all MXWendler version

#### What is Aero Peek

Aero Peek is a Windows feature that allows you to temporarily peek at the desktop behind any open program windows. It helps the user to put in evidence a preview from the taskbar when the mouse pointer runs over it. Unfortunately, every other unselected window will become invisible so long that the cursor stays on the preview.

The possibility to turn off the output without even a click can be a major risk during a live show. Follow these easy steps to deactivate this preview function.

#### How to Disable the Taskbar Thumbnail Preview

- 1. Go to: Control Panel -> System and Security -> System. (A)
- 2. Click on: 'Advanced system settings'. (B)
- 3. Select the 'Advanced' tab in the new window. (C)
- 4. Click 'Performance' under Settings. (D)
- 5. Uncheck Enable Peek and 'Apply'. (E)

#### Sources:

https://superuser.com/questions/1171623/windows-10-disable-desktop-peek-on-hover-over-taskbar-thumbnail

#### Version 6.0

A System Control Panel Home Ovice Manager		
Remote settings	Windows 10 Pro	×
B Advanced system settings	© 2018 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Visual Effects Advanced Data Execution Prevention	
C D E See also Security and Maintenance	System Compüter Name Advanced System Protection Remote   Installed memory (R You must be logged on as an Administrator to make most of these changes. Performance Usual effects, processor scheduling, memory usage, and vitual memory   Computer name. Visual effects, processor scheduling, memory usage, and vitual memory Settings Usual of the settings you want to use for the appearance   Vour drow scheduling, memory usage, and vitual memory Settings User Profiles Adjust for best appearance   Windows is activate User Profiles Settings Settings Adjust for best appearance   Vindows is activate Desktop setings related to your sign in. Settings Adjust for best appearance Adjust for best appearance   Vindows is activate Desktop setings related to your sign in. Settings Adjust for best appearance Adjust for best appearance   Vindows is activate Desktop setings related to your sign in. Settings Adjust for best appearance Adjust for best appearance   Vindows is activate Product ID: 00331-20 Satup and Recovery System statup, system failure, and debugging information Settings Show shadows under windows Show shadows under windows Show window conothes while dragging Show windo	rce and er nizing

### Windows + Unexpected Output Window Size

This applies to Windows 8, 8.1, 10 and MXWendler version 5.0 and above

#### Problem

You want to open an output window but the output window does not appear at the expected location and does not have the expected size.

#### Solution

In 'Display' in 'System Settings' check the setting 'Change the size of app, text, and other items'. Set the slider to 100%.

#### Background

If the setting is not exactly 100% Windows reports virtual monitor sizes to applications to equalize high-resolution monitor scaling.

#### Version 6.0



### Windows + No Output in Output Window

This applies to all windows versions and Stagedesigner version 5.0 and above

#### Problem

When you playback some media it is not visible in the Output Preview area and/or in Keystone.

#### Solution

- 1. Output Antialiasing may be active. ( Settings → Performance → Output Antialiasing ) (A)
- 2. Set output antialiasing to '0'. (B)

#### Background

The system needs certain hardware support for output antialiasing, this support may not be available at all used GPUs.

#### Version 6.0

MXWendler Stage Designer 5.2.14				- • × MM	IXWendler Output Window	- 0 X
File Set Preload Playlist Keystone Capture Settings						
10 Map Input and Output - Keyboard, M	lidi, DMX CTRL+1	6:07:58 00:4	5:21 Normal	% 100 💮 🔀		
Media - Clips, Live, Virtual	CTRL+2					_
Shader - Management, Downloa	d CTRL+3					
Windows - Misc	CTRL+4		- /		T ASSAULT	
A Stability - Performance	CTRL+5		and the second sec			<b>\</b>
Filecache - Management	CIRL+6		1 10010			•
Open Javascript Console	CTRL+SHIFT+J					
Reload Effects	CTRL+SHIFT+R					
Clear all caches						
Error and Log Window	CTRL+SHIFT+L					
05_walkingman_outline_loop_lavi 06_lear Open config.xml directory	CTRL+SHIFT+C					
List Features	Stability and Performance	e		×		
4 Check for update	Stability Performance					
Abbdi WAWERDIE	Enable OpenGL VSync	(reduces horizontal t	tearing in fast moving footage)			
	Target Frame Rate(p)	1	25	100		
	rangeer raine reate(p)		25	200		
08 bbb sunflower 2160a 30fos.n. 09 abc.mag 10 en	trada.wmv					
	Output Antialiasing(r)	0	0	16		
		-				
B						
	Video Disk Lookahead (r)	0	2	10		
► x ► x						
11_GRID.mp4 12_34_TikklSpirale_Aavi bbb_si	Optimize for SSD					
		_				
10 11	1	OK	Cancel			
			ScaleXY	0.5000		
			Rotation	180.00		
			Picture In Picture			
			No mo			
	<u>~</u>					
Destand Disulist Live Editor Kow	1					
Pretoad Playinst Live Editor Keys	1 Track	Create Patch	×			
[ Auto BPM: 60.00 ]						

### Windows + Blackmagic Decklink Capture Cards

This applies to Windows 7 and 10 and all MXWendler versions

To use a Blackmagic capture card in MXWendler:

Be sure to install the driver and setup the card correctly.

Test the camera or device you are sending to the input with the Blackmagic Media Express app.

In the Stage Designer live media window, DO NOT use the Blackmagic WDM device, use the Decklink device: **WDM->unknown**, **Decklink->known**.

For more detailed information please check the following link: https://wiki.mxwendler.net/index.php?title=Capture\_Cards\_(e.g.\_BM\_Decklink\_Studio2)

### Windows 7 + AMD + Stuttering Output

This applies to Windows 7 and MXWendler version 5.0+ and with ATI/AMD graphics

#### Problem

You have an output window that fits exactly the output device and video output is stuttering:

#### Test

- 1. Create output window without window decoration and exact position and size of secondary output.
- 2. Open MXW, play video. The video out stutters when playing video.

#### Solution

- 1. Create a display group using the Catalyst Control Center.
- 2. Display group must contain primary and secondary monitor.

OR

3. Make output window eg. 1 pixel larger than needed, eg. 1921x1080 for Full HD.

#### Background

ATI/AMD interprets accelerated fullscreen windows as games and changes the display swap timing to achieve minimal latency times which are important for games. This cannot be turned off separately.

*Note* that NVidia systems may be affected, too.

### Windows 7 + AMD + Output Window On Wrong Screen

This applies to Windows 7 and MXWendler version 5.0+ and with ATI/AMD graphics

#### Problem

You have an output window that fits exactly the output device and video output is stuttering:

#### Test

1. Create output window without window decoration and exact position and size of secondary output.

2. Open MXW, play video. The video out stutters when playing video.

#### Solution

- 1. Create a display group using the Catalyst Control Center.
- 2. Display group must contain primary and secondary monitor.

#### OR

3. Make output window eg. 1 pixel larger than needed, eg. 1921x1080 for Full HD.

#### Background

ATI/AMD interprets accelerated fullscreen windows as games and changes the display swap timing to achieve minimal latency times which are important for games. This cannot be turned off separately.

*Note* that NVidia systems may be affected, too.

### Windows 7 + No Audio

This applies to Windows 7 and above and MXWendler version 4.2 and above

#### Problem

When there is no audio in or out, it is generally related to a non-existing audio recording device under Windows 7.

#### Test

1. Is there a default audio recording device?

2. If not, create a default recording device.

#### Solution

- 1. Open audio settings, recording devices.
- 2. Right-click 'Show disabled devices'.
- 3. 'Enable' the device 'Stereo Mix'.
- 4. 'Set as default' the device 'Stereo Mix'.

### Windows 7 + Artnet

This applies to Windows 7 and MXWendler version 4.2 and above

#### Problem

Art-Net does not start. MXWendler Logwin says 'Network interface 192.168.4.20 not found'.

#### Solution

- 1. Windows offers many network interfaces, let MXWendler know which one is the one you want to use.
- 2. You need to name the correct network interface by its IP address. To find out your current IP address:

Enter Win+R and type cmd and press enter, Type ipconfig in the cmd window, Enter the IP address in the network interface field like 192.168.4.20

3. Make sure that the administrator user account has a password set. 4. Turn off all firewalls.

*Tip: Use the free 'DMX Workshop' from 'Artistic License' to test Art-Net functionality.* Also, check Tutorial Connecting the grandMA 2Port Node with MXWendler via Art-Net

### Windows 7 + System Flash

This applies to Windows 7 and MXWendler version 4.2 and above

#### Problem

If you use MXWendler in Win7, or Flash > Version 9, you'll notice that system flash doesn't work.

#### Reason

- 1. Flash.ocx is not found.
- 2. You installed flash, but using Firefox.

#### Solution

Install Flash, but install it using the Internet Explorer.

#### Background

Firefox installs a private plugin .dll, Internet Explorer installs a system-wide ActiveX control ( which is used by mxw ).

# Windows 7 + Richtexteditor Glitches and ClearType

This applies to Windows 7 and MXWendler version 5.0 and above

#### Problem

- 1. you are using the MXWendler Richtext feature and your text glitches.
- 2. ClearType is activated on your Windows 7/Vista system.

#### Solution

- 1. Click on Windows 'Start'.
- 2. Go to System Preferences.
- 3. In search field enter 'Cleartype'.
- 4. Click on 'Customize ClearType-Text'.
- 5. Uncheck checkbox 'Activate ClearType'.
- 6. Click 'Next' till everything is set up.

## Windows 7 + Configuration (config.xml)

This applies to Windows 7, 8, 8.1, 10 and MXWendler version 4.2 and above

#### Problem

You want to store/save/restore/edit your configuration. You are used to editing the config file in **(MXWendler program location)/config/config.xml**, but there is either no file or whatever you change makes no difference to MXWendler.

#### Solutions

- 1. Simple, but not recommended: run MXWendler as Administrator.
- 2. Simple, but not recommended: Change the User Account Control (UAC) Level.

3. Recommended: Use MXWendler as a standard user. **config.xml** is not in the program files directory anymore, look for it in:

#### C:\Users\(Your Username)\AppData\Roaming\MXW

#### MXWendler Versions > 5.0

With MXWendler versions 5.2 and above, you can open the current config folder with:

#### Settings → Open config.xml directory (CTRL+SHIFT+C)

#### Background

Since Vista, Windows uses a so-called "VirtualStore". For security reasons, a program cannot change any file in the program files directory. So the user is redirected to one of the directories stated above.

### Windows 7 + NDI Tools

This applies to Windows 7 64Bit and MXWendler version 5.0 and above

#### Problem

The Virtual Input from NDI Tools might not work on some Windows 7 versions due to some problems with windows updates.

When you try to open the Virtual Input in Win 7, you might receive a message that you need to install the Windows Update package KB 3033929 (Or any other Windows security package). When you try to download and install the update package from the Microsoft website manually, the next time you open the Virtual Input, again you'll see the same message and when you try to install it again, windows will tell you that the update is already installed.

#### Solution

1. Download the Windows Update KB 3033929 from

https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=46148

- 2. Copy the MSU file into a c:\kb3033929 folder.
- 3. Create a c:\temp\3033929 folder.
- 4. Click on Windows and type CMD.
- 5. Use the following command to extract the contents of the MSU file.

#### Expand -F:\* c:\kb3033929\Windows6.1-KB3033929-x64.msu c:\temp\3033929

6. Now use the following command to force installation of the MSU Security package:

### DISM.exe /Online /Add-Package /PackagePath:c:\temp\3033929\Windows6.1-KB3033929-x64.cab

7. Restart your system.

8. Now if you try to open Virtual Input, you'll no longer receive the message about the missing Security Update.

#### Notes

If you're receiving messages with different package names and numbers, try to find and download the specified package, do the same steps but exchange the name of the package in your commands accordingly.

### **Mac and No Default Clip**

This applies to all Mac versions post Mac Sierra, and all MXWendler versions

#### Problem

In Live Editor, trying to insert a clip by clicking on New Clip inserts an empty clip with no video.

#### Background

Under new versions of OSX, Gatekeeper dislocates unsigned applications to random paths on start resulting some of the software paths to not work.

#### Solution

You need to disable the App Translocation function of MacOS Gatekeeper. Please follow this troubleshooting: Mac Sierra 10.12 Disable App Translocation

### **Mac and No Translation**

This applies to all Mac versions post Mac Sierra, and all MXWendler versions

#### Problem

You want to switch the Translation on, to use the software in German but it does not work.

#### Background

Under new versions of OSX, Gatekeeper dislocates unsigned applications to random paths on start resulting some issues.

#### Solution

You need to disable the App Translocation function of MacOS Gatekeeper. Please follow this troubleshooting: Mac Sierra 10.12 Disable App Translocation

### **Mac and No Shaders Update**

This applies to all Mac versions post Mac Sierra, and all MXWendler versions.

#### Problem

When you try to update Shaders via Shaders Management in Settings you receive an error that you don't have write permission for your user.

#### Background

Under new versions of OSX, Gatekeeper dislocates unsigned applications to random paths on start resulting some software issues with user privileges.

#### Solution

You need to disable the App Translocation function of MacOS Gatekeeper. Please follow this troubleshooting: Mac Sierra 10.12 Disable App Translocation

### Macbook Pro Core 2 Duo with NVidia 9400M

This applies to all Mac and MXWendler version 5.0 and above

#### Problem

When playing External videos, colors are unnatural.

#### Test

- 1. Go to **Settings**  $\rightarrow$  **Media**  $\rightarrow$  **Avi/Qt**, and select 'Prefer external codecs'.
- 2. Open a sample \*.mp4 media file from the installer/footage folder.
- 3. Colors are wrong there is no yellow in the video.

#### Solution

Use only Internal video on this platform.

#### Background

This platform has a bug that prohibits proper hardware accelerated display of external videos.

### Mac Sierra 10.12 Disable App Translocation

This applies to all Mac versions post Mac Sierra, and all MXWendler versions

#### Problem

You start Stage Designer, and a warning appears that a certain folder could not be created due to a read-only filesystem path.

Some of the default paths in Stagedesigner are not working. e.g the path to the Default Clip.

The application Translation does not work and you cannot use the software in German.

Updating the Shaders in Shader Managment in Settings is not possible and software shows an error.

#### Background

Under new versions of OSX, Gatekeeper dislocates unsigned applications to random paths on start.



### Stage Designer 5.2.02 Error

Directory '/private/var/folders/9f/ js3sxf\_545z\_1628b3lx64dh0000gn/T/ AppTranslocation/3907AA89-F2A0-47FD-AD67-0F4470237946/d/Stage Designer.app/ Contents/Resources//./preload/' couldn't be created (error 30: Read-only file system)



#### Solution

- 1. Disable Gatekeeper.
- 2. Open Terminal as Administrator.
- 3. Type sudo spctl --master-disable
- 4. Reinstall Stage Designer.
- 5. This may affect your security settings.

#### **Long Term Solution**

Switch from OSX to a real operating system. For more information, please see e.g. https://www.tekrevue.com/tip/gatekeeper-macos-sierra/

Version 6.0

### Mac Yosemite 10.10 Multimonitor

This applies to Mac OS 10.9, 10.10 and MXWendler version 5.0 and above

#### Problem

You want to open an output window across multiple monitors but the output window does not want to grow larger than one single external monitor no matter what values are used for output window position and size.

#### Solution

In 'Mission Control Settings' in 'System Preferences' disable 'Displays have separate Spaces'. This also disables the menu bar in secondary monitors.

Picture linked from osxdaily.com

#### Version 6.0

	Miss	sion Con	trol	
Show All			Q	
Mission Control	gives you an overvie ons, and Dashboard, This disabl	ew of all , all arran	your open windows, thur Iged in a unified view.	mbnails of your fu
Show Dashboard as	a Space			
Show Dashboard as	a space			
Automatically rearra	nge Spaces based	n nost re	cent use	xdaily.com
When switching to a	n application, sw	a Spa	ce with open windows fo	or the application
Croup windows by a	polication			
Displays have separa	ate Spaces Requires	log out		
louboard and Mouro Charter	177			
Reyboard and Mouse Shortcl	15			
With a single keystroke, vie an item on the desktop that	w all open windows, wir t might be covered up.	ndows of t	ne current application, or hid	e windows to locate
With a single keystroke, vie an item on the desktop tha Mission Control:	w all open windows, wir t might be covered up.	ndows of t	ne current application, or hid	e windows to locate
With a single keystroke, vie an item on the desktop tha Mission Control: Application windows:	w all open windows, wir t might be covered up. F9 F10	ndows of t	ne current application, or hid	e windows to locate
With a single keystroke, vie an item on the desktop tha Mission Control: Application windows: Show Desktop:	w all open windows, wir t might be covered up. F9 F10 F11	ndows of t	ne current application, or hid	e windows to locate
With a single keystroke, vie an item on the desktop tha Mission Control: Application windows: Show Desktop: Show Dashboard:	w all open windows, wir t might be covered up. F9 F10 F11 F12	ndows of t	e current application, or hid	e windows to locate
With a single keystroke, vie an item on the desktop tha Mission Control: Application windows: Show Desktop: Show Dashboard: (for	w all open windows, wir t might be covered up. F9 F10 F11 F12 additional choices press	the solution of the solution o	ne current application, or hid	e windows to locate
With a single keystroke, vie an item on the desktop tha Mission Control: Application windows: Show Desktop: Show Dashboard: (for	w all open windows, wir t might be covered up. F9 F10 F11 F12 additional choices press	ndows of t	ne current application, or hid	e windows to locate

### **Mac and Internal Cached Video**

This applies to all Mac and MXWendler version 5.2 and above

#### Problem

Older 'Internal' cached videos do not work anymore.

Creating 'Internal' cached videos with the Stage Designer / FXServer does not work anymore.

#### Test

1. Go to **Settings**  $\rightarrow$  **Media**  $\rightarrow$  **Avi/Qt** and deselect 'Prefer external codecs'.

- 2. Open a new media file.
- 3. Select 'Internal Codec'.

4. Error ME009 appears: Internal cached media must be cache complete. Please cache with the standalone encoder.

#### Solution

- 1. Open the 'Video Batch Encoder'.
- 2. Drag the media file onto it.
- 3. Press 'Run'.
- 4. Open the file in the Stage Designer again.

#### Background

Creating caches inside Stage Designer / FXServer is not supported anymore. Also, setting a fixed cache path is not supported anymore. All caches are expected in a folder aside from the media files. Use the Standalone Encoder to create the caches.

### **Mac and Graphic Card Performance**

This applies to Mac OS 10.7 and MXWendler version 4.0 and above

#### Problem

Sometimes Mac OS is using the inbuild graphics of your MacBook instead of the NVIDIA graphic card.

#### Solution

For best graphic card performance please go to 'Energy Saver Settings' in 'System Preferences' and 'Disable automatic graphics switching'.
# **Mac and Audio**

This applies to Mac OS 10.7 and MXWendler version 4.2 and above

## Problem

You reinstalled/upgraded MXWendler - even into another folder - and suddenly USB or FireWire audio does not work anymore.

## Solution

There are three known possible solutions:

- 1. Reinstall the USB/FireWire audio driver.
- 2. Go to 'System Settings', switch to internal speaker and back.
- 3. Create a new User Account, and open the audio device under this account.

# Mac and DMX

This applies to Mac OS 10.7 and MXWendler version 4.2 and above

## Problem

Trouble installing D2XX driver for Mac.

## Solution

1. Download PRO-Manager from the ENTTEC website http://www.enttec.com/?main\_menu=Products&pn=79003

2. Install PRO-Manager on your Machine.

3. Verify if DMX USB PRO is listed under Mac OSX System Information.

4. If it is not installed, download and install FTDI Driver Control from DMXIS website http://www.dmxis.com/release/FtdiDriverControl.zip

5. Run the FTDI Driver Control utility as an Administrator and disable the Apple/VCP Driver.

6. Restart your Mac.

7. Verify again, DMX USB PRO is listed under Mac OSX System Information.

#### Version 6.0

0 0	Mac Pro
▼ Hardware	USB Device Tree
ATA	USB Bus
Audio	USB Bus
Bluetooth	VSB Bus
Camera	W BRCM2046 Hub
Card Reader	Bluetooth USB Host Controller
Diagnostics	VSB Bus
Disc Burning	DMX USB PRO
Ethernet Cards	USB Bus
Fibre Channel	USB Bus
FireWire	VSB Hi-Speed Bus
Graphics/Displays	▼ Keyboard Hub
Hardware RAID	HID Dongle
Memory	Gaming Mouse G400
PCI Cards	Apple Keyboard
Parallel SCSI	USB Hi–Speed Bus
Power	
Printers	
SAS	DMA USB PRO:
SATA/SATA Express	Product ID: 0x6001
SPI	Vendor ID: 0x0403 (Future Technology Devices International Limited)
Storage	Version: 6.00
Thunderbolt	Serial Number: ENSHUN36
USB	Manufacturer: ENTEC
Network	Location ID: 0x5d100000 / 2
Firewall	Current Available (mA): 500
Locations	Current Required (mA): 300
Volumes	
WWAN	
Wi-Fi	
🜉 Admins Mac Pro 🕨 Ha	ardware 🕨 USB 🕨 USB Bus 🕨 DMX USB PRO

### Note

It seems like after updating Mac OS, D2XX drivers will be replaced by OS drivers.

In this case, you need to repeat the Step-by-Step instructions once again, otherwise, your Enttec device will not be recognized.

#### This applies to Mac OS 10.9 and 10.10

### Problem

DMX USB PRO not found? If PRO-Manager cannot find your DMX USB PRO, your Mac might have a conflicting driver installed. Download & install this utility, and disable the Apple/VCP Driver: http://www.dmxis.com/release/FtdiDriverControl.zip



1. Simply run the utility, click the button and type in your password.

2. You must be logged into OS X as an admin user (verify this from System Preferences > Users & Groups)

3. You must have a non-blank password configured (see http://support.apple.com/kb/PH13861 )

4. Once you have disabled Apple/VCP driver, please replug DMX USB PRO into USB port or restart your Mac, and DMX USB PRO will be found as expected

5. Once you have the DMX USB PRO identified as shown in the pictures, you can use PRO-Manager to test your DMX USB PRO

for further information please visit:

http://www.enttec.com/?main\_menu=Products&pn=70304&show=faq

Version 6.0

# Mac and Soundflower 64ch Audio

This applies to all Mac OS Versions with Soundflower Audio, and all MXWendler versions

#### Problem

You select Soundflower (64ch) as your In Device and by clicking on 'Reopen' MXWendler crashes.

#### Menu $\rightarrow$ Settings $\rightarrow$ Input and Output $\rightarrow$ Audio Devices

#### Solution

Soundflower audio for Mac is outdated, but if you need to select it as your IN Device, both Device and IN Device has to be set as Soundflower.

In the Settings, you must first select Soundflower (64ch) as your 'Device' and then select Soundflower (64ch) as your IN Device and then click 'reopen'.

Version 6.0

# Hardware

# **Building an Optimum System**

In general, you can be sure that any dedicated graphics card available today can run the MXWendler software. But there are performance differences, so feel free to ask at support[at]mxwendler.net.

### **Operating System**

- Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1, Windows 10 all 32 and 64 Bit
- Max OS X 10.7, 10.8, 10.9

#### Processor

- We equally work with AMD and Intel Processors.
- Many PCI devices: The AMD Threadripper series is recommended for the high number of PCI Lanes
- High Core speed: The Intel i7 and i9 series have a usually higher core speed

### Graphic card

- Our reference hardware in matter of graphic cards is AMD, especially the Radeon Pro series.
- NVidia Quadro series.
- More than 2Gb dedicated Memory is recommended.
- SLI or dual-GPU setups are not recommended.

Disk

- M.2 disks for fast access supported (Samsung 970 Plus)
- SSD
- Raid for HD content supported
- Any disk possible

### **External Controller**

- Midi supported ( any standard midi )
- Midi motor fader supported
- DMX supported (Enttec, Soundlight, e:cue)
- OSC supported
- TUIO supported
- Art-Net supported
- Windows: WiiRemote controller supported

## Memory

Recommended 16GB

## Audio

- Windows: Multichannel ASIO Audio supported
- Windows: System Audio
- Mac: Multichannel Core Audio supported

System resource requirements, based on different performance needs:

### Minimum

- CPU: Intel i7 7700k, Amd 1900x
- GPU: AMD: RadeonPro wx3100, NVIDIA: Quadro P620
- Disk: SSD Samsung 970 Evo or SATA 7200 Rpm
- RAM: 8GB

## Medium

- CPU: Intel i7 9700k, Amd 2920x
- GPU: AMD: RadeonPro wx7100, NVIDIA: Quadro P2200
- Disk: M.2 Samsung 970 Plus Evo
- RAM: 16GB

## High

- CPU: Intel i9 9900k, AMD Ryzen 9 3900x, Amd 2950x
- GPU: AMD: RadeonPro wx8200, NVIDIA: Quadro P4000
- Disk: M.2 Samsung 970 Plus Evo or 970 Pro
- RAM: 32GB+

# **Video Codecs**

# General

Video is increasingly used in professional event planning as a medium for information and design. This is due in part to improved processing, and ever cheaper and more powerful output devices such as video projectors and LED matrices.

A so-called video stream goes through a number of stages before it is viewed on an output device. Firstly, the data must be read from the hard disk or SSD, then copied into memory, and then unpacked by the CPU, before an unpacked stream is sent to the graphics card. Naturally, each of these stages must have the corresponding capacity to be able to play back the video stream at the highest possible quality.

This is where the so-called codecs come in. Some codecs (e.g. MPEG) involve less compression than other codecs (e.g. H264), but require more hard disk space and a faster hard drive for playback. Conversely, MPEG requires relatively little CPU computing time in comparison to highly compressed formats.

The rule of thumb: more compression = more demand on the CPU = lower bandwidth

# **MXWendler Recommendations**

The Codec we recommend to use with MXWendler is H.264:

- 30 or 60 FPS
- External Coding

- FHD(1080p), WUXGA(1200p), UHD(2160p) are the most used resolutions. Please keep in mind that the
  resolution of the video you are going to render should be divisible by 16, 8 or at least 4 to avoid
  problems.
- Bitrate: there are multiple tutorials and online tools to calculate the perfect bitrate for different video resolutions. To give some examples for the proper bitrates for different resolutions:

HD1080p (1920x1080), 24/25/30 fps → 8 Mbit/s HD1080p (1920x1080), 48/50/60 fps → 12Mbit/s 4K2160p (3840x2160), 24/25/30 fps → 35-45 Mbit/s 4K2160p (3840x2160), 48/50/60 fps → 53-68 Mbit/s

For smooth video playback, you can use e.g.

Up to FHD (1920x1080)

PhotoJPEG, 75% and ALAC Audio

FHD size and beyond

H264 Video and ALAC Audio

Looping footage

H264 Video with each frame set as a keyframe (GOP=1)

# **Framerates**

Whenever framerates in different involved components do not match each other, video playback becomes jerky and starts stuttering. The framerates in question are:

- Video framerate
- MXWendler framerate
- Monitor framerate

Today the most video output devices like monitors and video beamers have a 60Hz refresh rate following the tradition of the NTSC standard. Europeans are used to 50Hz PAL framerate, so most of the video material is produced in 25 FPS (frames per second). This produces the following situation:

- 25FPS Video
- 25FPS MXWendler
- 60Hz Monitor

Since the monitor and MXWendler does not match, the monitor has to show every 5th image twice, which will look stuttering. A better solution would be to :

- switch the monitor to 75Hz framerate,
  - 25FPS Video
  - 25FPS MXWendler
  - 75Hz Monitor

- Or switch video production to 30Hz framerate,
  - 30/60FPS Video
  - 30/60FPS MXWendler
  - 60Hz Monitor

## How-tos

• Optimizing h.264 for 4K: reconverting clips with AVANTI GUI (Freeware)

# **Checklist for Smooth Video Playback**

# General

Creating smooth video playback is a challenging task, where many performance factors interact. Video is a data flow and every component in the chain must be able to match the current stream and do its task.

## Content

The footage itself is important, too. You cannot smoothly playback a jerky video file. With 'objects' we mean visible objects in the video frames like eg. text letters.

Good:

- Constant object motion
- Slow object motion (Without blur: max. 1-2 pixels per frame. This is very important for text scrolling. )
- Objects with soft edges (This is very important for text scrolling.)
- Motion blur
- Downscaling the footage in the output. Movements look smoother when they are minimized.

Bad

- Jerky object movement
- Fast object movement with hard edges and no motion blur

• Upscaling the footage in the output. Movements look jerkier when they are maximized.

# Codec/Media/Compression

- Use of too much lossless video media like eg. lossless image sequences?
- Oversized footage resolution: do not use a resolution larger than visible

# **MXWendler Mediaserver**

The settings are project-specific, so there is not general 'good' or 'bad'. But these settings and media facts have an influence on the video framerate

Check:

- Does the framerate match the footage framerate? Check this article Video Codecs
- Is an audio input device active? Without audio input device, the software uses the system clock, which has a much lower precision.
- Does the framerate match the footage framerate during playback? Check the framerate by moving the mouse to the left of the UI window, the current framerate will be visible in the bottom left of the window
- Is the vertical sync active? Check for vertical sync in drivers, too. Turn it off for more motion smoothnes.
- Does the output window have the correct size? Sometimes setting 'unusual' sizes solves stuttering issues, please see Windows 7 + ATI + Stuttering Output or Windows 7 + ATI + Output Window On Wrong Screen
- Is non-internal feedback active?

## Tip:

Lower the footage resolution (Resolution is important. File size and clip length does not matter) Lower the rendering size (**Settings**  $\rightarrow$  **Output Window**  $\rightarrow$  **Rendering Size**)

## System

Check:

- Is the correct GPU in use? Many systems have more than one GPU. The onboard graphics usually offers the least performance. Using the onboard connector involves and restricts to the onboard GPU.
- Unintended use of multiple GPUs? Be sure you use only one GPU for maximum performance.
- Do all monitors and projectors share a common framerate?

Version 6.0

### **FXServer Safety Notes**

Also refer to the safety notes in the manuals for the device and in the additionally provided documentation.

Your device complies with the relevant safety regulations for data processing equipment. If you have any questions, contact the manufacturer.

Keep these safety notes and other documentation (e.g. brief guide, operating manual and CD) together with the device. If you pass on the device to third parties, you should also pass on the whole documentation.

Use the original packaging or other suitable packaging, which provides protection against jolts, impacts, moisture and ESD (electrostatic discharge) for reshipping and other transport.

During installation and before operating the device, observe the instructions on environmental conditions in the manuals of the device.

Lay all cables so that nobody can stand on them or trip over them. When connecting cables, observe the relevant notes in the manuals of the device.

Do not drop the device and protect it from severe shocks.

Do not place objects on the device.

Do not store the device, batteries or power adapter near a heat source (e.g. a heater or fireplace). Excessive heating up can cause the device, batteries or power adapter to catch fire or explode.

You may only operate the device, if the voltage for the device is set to the local mains voltage. For stationary devices check the rated voltage of the device; for mobile devices check the rated voltage of the power adapter (see device instructions).

When connecting and disconnecting cables, observe the relevant notes in the manuals of the device.

Ensure that the mains outlet is freely accessible.

The ON/OFF switch, the standby button, the suspend/resume button and the main switch do not disconnect the device from the line voltage. To completely disconnect the mains voltage, remove the power plug from the socket.

Do not use damaged cables (damaged insulation, bare wires). A damaged cable represents a danger of electrical shock or fire.

If no suitable power cable was supplied with the device, purchase an approved power cable in your country. The voltage and amperage for which the cable is suited must be higher than the voltage and amperage indicated on the product.

If the device is brought from a cold environment into the operating room, condensed water can form. Before operating the device, wait until it is absolutely dry and has reached approximately the same temperature as the installation site.

In the event of a thunderstorm, all data transfer cables (modem/LAN/PC card modem, CF-LAN card, CF-WLAN card) should be removed at the wall from the telephone or LAN socket. No data transfer cables should be connected or disconnected during a thunderstorm.

Make sure that no objects (e.g. jewellery chains, paper clips, etc.) or liquids get inside the device (danger of electric shock, short circuit).

In emergencies (e.g. damaged casing, elements or cables, penetration of liquids or foreign matter), switch off the device immediately, remove the power connector, remove the battery (if present), and contact your sales outlet or our hotline/help desk.

The device is not waterproof! Never immerse the device in water and protect it from spray water (rain, sea water).

Do not use the device in a damp environment, e.g. near a bathtub, a wash basin or a swimming pool.

Use only CDs in proper condition in the CD/DVD-ROM drive of your unit to prevent data loss, damage to the unit and injuries.

Therefore, check each CD for damage, cracks, breakage etc. before inserting it in the drive. Please note that any additional labels applied may change the mechanical properties of a CD and cause imbalance. Damaged and imbalanced CDs can break at high drive speeds (data loss). Under certain conditions sharp-edged pieces of broken CDs can penetrate the cover of the drive (damage to the unit) and be thrown out of the unit (danger of injury, particularly on uncovered body parts such as the face or neck).

Protect the contacts of all sockets and plugs of the device against static electricity. Avoid touching the contacts. Should touching be unavoidable, take the following safety measures: Touch an earthed object or wear an earthing strap before touching the contacts. This discharges static charges.

Keep other objects 100 mm each away from the system and its power adapter to ensure adequate ventilation.

Do not install the device near heating devices or other sources of heat (e.g. heater, fireplace). Otherwise damage from overheating may result.

If the device is installed in a cabinet or a drawer, sufficient ventilation must be provided. Otherwise damage from overheating may result.

To avoid injuries, be sure to keep the following devices and objects out of the reach of small children: personal computers, workstations, servers, small parts of the device, batteries, cables and packaging materials (e.g. plastic bags).

Do not open the device without written permission from the manufacturer.